

Australian Capital Territory

## **Gaming Machine Act 2004**

A2004-34

## Republication No 34 Effective: 27 April 2016 – 31 August 2016

Republication date: 27 April 2016

Last amendment made by A2016-18

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel

#### About this republication

#### The republished law

This is a republication of the *Gaming Machine Act 2004* (including any amendment made under the *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 (Editorial changes)) as in force on 27 April 2016. It also includes any commencement, amendment, repeal or expiry affecting this republished law to 27 April 2016.

The legislation history and amendment history of the republished law are set out in endnotes 3 and 4.

#### Kinds of republications

The Parliamentary Counsel's Office prepares 2 kinds of republications of ACT laws (see the ACT legislation register at www.legislation.act.gov.au):

- authorised republications to which the *Legislation Act 2001* applies
- unauthorised republications.

The status of this republication appears on the bottom of each page.

#### **Editorial changes**

The *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 authorises the Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial amendments and other changes of a formal nature when preparing a law for republication. Editorial changes do not change the effect of the law, but have effect as if they had been made by an Act commencing on the republication date (see *Legislation Act 2001*, s 115 and s 117). The changes are made if the Parliamentary Counsel considers they are desirable to bring the law into line, or more closely into line, with current legislative drafting practice.

This republication includes amendments made under part 11.3 (see endnote 1).

#### Uncommenced provisions and amendments

If a provision of the republished law has not commenced, the symbol [U] appears immediately before the provision heading. Any uncommenced amendments that affect this republished law are accessible on the ACT legislation register (www.legislation.act.gov.au). For more information, see the home page for this law on the register.

#### Modifications

If a provision of the republished law is affected by a current modification, the symbol [M] appears immediately before the provision heading. The text of the modifying provision appears in the endnotes. For the legal status of modifications, see the *Legislation Act 2001*, section 95.

#### **Penalties**

At the republication date, the value of a penalty unit for an offence against this law is \$150 for an individual and \$750 for a corporation (see *Legislation Act 2001*, s 133).



# **Gaming Machine Act 2004**

## Contents

		Page
Part 1	Preliminary	
1	Name of Act	2
3	Dictionary	2
4	Notes	2
5	Offences against Act—application of Criminal Code etc	3
Part 2	Important concepts	
6	Eligibility of individuals	4
7	Eligibility of corporations	6
8	Meaning of influential person	7
9	Proper completion—applications under Act	8
Part 2A	Gaming machine authorisation numbers	
10	Maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines allowed i ACT	in 10
R34	Gaming Machine Act 2004	contents 1
27/04/16	Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016	

#### Contents

Part 2B

Page

<ul> <li>11 Definitions—pt 2B</li> <li>12 Meaning of social impact assessment</li> <li>13 Social impact assessment—publication</li> <li>14 Applications to be dealt with in order of receipt etc</li> <li>Division 2B.2 Class C licences—application and issue</li> <li>15 Licence for class C gaming machines—application</li> <li>16 Class C licence application—contents</li> <li>17 Class C licence application on application</li> <li>18 Class C licence application—grounds for refusal</li> <li>19 Class C licence—conditions</li> <li>20 Class C licence—form</li> <li>Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application</li> <li>21 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application</li> <li>23 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—decision on</li> </ul>	13 13 14 16
<ul> <li>Social impact assessment—publication</li> <li>Applications to be dealt with in order of receipt etc</li> <li>Division 2B.2 Class C licences—application and issue</li> <li>Licence for class C gaming machines—application</li> <li>Class C licence application—contents</li> <li>Class C licence—decision on application</li> <li>Class C licence application—grounds for refusal</li> <li>Class C licence—conditions</li> <li>Class C licence—form</li> <li>Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application</li> <li>Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application</li> <li>Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application</li> </ul>	14
14Applications to be dealt with in order of receipt etcDivision 2B.2Class C licences—application and issue15Licence for class C gaming machines—application16Class C licence application—contents17Class C licence—decision on application18Class C licence application—grounds for refusal19Class C licence—conditions20Class C licence—formDivision 2B.321Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application22Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	
Division 2B.2Class C licences—application and issue15Licence for class C gaming machines—application16Class C licence application—contents17Class C licence—decision on application18Class C licence application—grounds for refusal19Class C licence—conditions20Class C licence—formDivision 2B.321Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application22Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	16
<ul> <li>Licence for class C gaming machines—application</li> <li>Class C licence application—contents</li> <li>Class C licence—decision on application</li> <li>Class C licence application—grounds for refusal</li> <li>Class C licence—conditions</li> <li>Class C licence—form</li> </ul> Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue 21 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	
<ul> <li>16 Class C licence application—contents</li> <li>17 Class C licence—decision on application</li> <li>18 Class C licence application—grounds for refusal</li> <li>19 Class C licence—conditions</li> <li>20 Class C licence—form</li> <li>Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue</li> <li>21 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>17 Class C licence—decision on application</li> <li>18 Class C licence application—grounds for refusal</li> <li>19 Class C licence—conditions</li> <li>20 Class C licence—form</li> </ul> Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue 21 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application 22 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	17
<ul> <li>18 Class C licence application—grounds for refusal</li> <li>19 Class C licence—conditions</li> <li>20 Class C licence—form</li> <li>Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue</li> <li>21 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application</li> <li>22 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application</li> </ul>	17
19       Class C licence—conditions         20       Class C licence—form         Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue         21       Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application         22       Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	19
20Class C licence—formDivision 2B.3Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue21Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application 2221Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	20
Division 2B.3Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue21Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application22Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	21
machines—application and issue21Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application22Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	21
22 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application	
application	22
23 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—decision on	23
application	25
24 Authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines— grounds for refusal	27
25 Issue of authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines— number of gaming machines to be operated	27
26 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—conditions	28
27 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—form	28
Division 2B.4 Licences and authorisation certificates—class B gaming machines	
28 Licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines— restricted application	29
29 Class B licence and authorisation certificate—decision on application	31
30 Class B licence and authorisation certificate—conditions and form	32
Division 2B.5 Licences and authorisation certificates—amendments	
31 Licence amendment—application	34
32 Licence amendment decision—minor amendment	35
contents 2 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 27/0	

Licences and authorisations

	c	Content
		Pag
33	Authorisation certificate amendment—application	36
34	Authorisation certificate amendment—contents of application	37
35	Authorisation certificate amendment decision—gaming area amendment	38
36	Authorisation certificate amendment decision—premises relocation amendment	39
37	Authorisation certificate amendment decision—increase maximum amendment	4
37A	Authorisation certificate amendment—increase maximum to not more than relevant number	e 43
37B	Authorisation certificate amendment—technical amendment	44
37C	Amendment of licence, authorisation certificate etc—commission's own initiative	45
37D	Re-issue of amended licence, authorisation certificate etc	40
Division 2		
37E	Transferring an authorisation certificate	4
37F	Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations	4
37G	Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machines	5
Division 2	B.7 Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations—register and replacement copies	
37H	Licences and authorisation certificates—register	5
371	Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisation schedules— replacement copies	53
Part 2C	In-principle authorisation certificates	
Division 2	C.1 Preliminary	
38	Object—pt 2C	54
38A	Definitions for Act	54
Division 2	C.2 In-principle authorisation certificate—application	
38B	In-principle authorisation certificate—application	5
38C	In-principle authorisation certificate application—contents	5
Division 2		
38D	In-principle authorisation certificate—decision on application	56
38E	In-principle authorisation certificate—form	5
38F	In-principle authorisation certificate—conditions	58
R34	Gaming Machine Act 2004 col	ntents

#### Contents

38G	In-principle authorisation certificate-term	Page 58
Division		00
38H	In-principle authorisation certificate—application to transfer	58
381	In-principle authorisation certificate—transfer decision	59
38J	In-principle authorisation certificate—application for extension	60
38K	In-principle authorisation certificate—application for extension	60
38L	In-principle authorisation certificate—surrender	61
Division		01
38M	Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation	
30101	certificate—application	62
38N	Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—decision	64
38O	Consequences of conversion—other in-principle authorisation certificates for the land or premises expire	66
Part 3	Licences and authorisation certificates—	
	conditions	
Division	3.1 Compliance with licence conditions	
39	Offence—failure to comply with condition	67
Division	3.2 General licence and authorisation certificate conditions	
39A	Compliance with requirements for issue of licence and authorisation certificate	68
40	Compliance with directions	68
41	Display of licence and authorisation certificate at authorised premises	69
42	Authorisation certificate and authorisation schedule to be kept at	
	premises	69
42A	Assistance with reviews	69
43	Rules and control procedures for operation of gaming machines and peripheral equipment	70
44	Installation in accordance with Act	70
45	Installation certificate	70
46	Operation after installation	70
47	Operation subject to correct percentage payout	71
48	Percentage payout of gaming machines to be displayed	71
49	Maximum stake amount	71
contents 4	Gaming Machine Act 2004	R34
	Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 2	7/04/16

		Contents
		Page
50	Licensee to comply with relevant codes of practice	71
52	Accounts relating to gaming machines	71
Division	3.3 Club licence conditions	
53	Conditions about inequitable benefits	72
53A	Condition about club's constitution—consistency with gaming laws	73
53B	Condition about club's constitution—amendment if inconsistent with gaming laws	י 73
54	Annual report of clubs	74
55	Other conditions of club licences	75
Part 4	Disciplinary action	
56	Definitions—pt 4	77
57	Grounds for disciplinary action	78
58	Disciplinary action	79
59	Criteria for disciplinary action	81
60	When disciplinary notice may be given	81
61	Disciplinary notices	81
62	Commission may take disciplinary action against licensee	82
62A	Disciplinary action in relation to trading authorisations and gaming machines—directions	82
63	Suspension of licence and authorisation certificate because of suspension of general and on licences	83
64	Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc general and on licences	of 84
65	Return of licence and authorisation certificate on cancellation	84
65A	Cancellation of licences and authorisation certificates—disposal of gaming machines	85
Part 5	Centralised monitoring system	
66	Meaning of centralised monitoring system	86
67	Regulations about CMS	86

contents 5

Contents
----------

Part 6	Approval of gaming machines, peripherals, suppliers and technicians	Page
Division 6	6.1 Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment	
68	Meaning of peripheral equipment	87
69	Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment	87
70	Cancellation or suspension of gaming machine and peripheral equipment approval	88
71	Computer cabinet access register	89
Division 6	5.2 Approved suppliers	
72	Application and approval as supplier	90
73	Giving copy of certificate about approved supplier	91
73A	Cancellation etc of supplier's approval	91
Division 6	5.3 Approved technicians	
74	Application for approval as technician	92
75	Approval of technicians	93
76	Short-term approval of technicians	94
77	Ending short-term approvals	95
78	Transfer etc of technician's approval	95
79	Cancellation etc of technician's approval	96
80	Certificates and identity cards for approved technicians	97
81	Giving copy of certificate about approved technician or identity card	98
82	Notice by supplier if technician no longer employed	98
83	Return of approval certificates and identity cards for approved technicians	98
84	Renewal of technician's approval	99
Part 6A	Gaming machine dealings	
Division 6	5	
97	Control procedures	101
98	Acquisition of gaming machines and peripheral equipment—genera	
99	Acquisition of authorisations and gaming machines—notification	103
100	Acquisition of gaming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule etc	104
103	Possession and operation of gaming machines	105
contents 6	Gaming Machine Act 2004	R34
	Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016	27/04/16

Contents
----------

104	Offence—operating unauthorised or stored gaming machines	Page 106
105	Operation of gaming machines other than in accordance with	
	authorisations	106
Divisior	6A.2 Repossession of gaming machines	
105A	Definitions—div 6A.2	107
106	Offences by people repossessing gaming machines	108
107	Approval for repossession—application	108
108	Approval of repossession of gaming machines	109
109	Conditions on approval to repossess gaming machine	109
109A	Repossessed gaming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule	110
110	Contravention of repossession approval conditions	110
110A	Appointment of external administrator	111
Divisior	n 6A.3 Disposal of gaming machines	
111	Unapproved disposal of gaming machines	111
112	Application for approval for disposal of gaming machines	111
113	Approval of disposal of gaming machines	112
113A	Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action	113
113B	Destruction of gaming machines—commission's attendance	114
113C	Disposal of gaming machines—direction about manner of disposa	l 115
113D	Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machine within required tim	e 115
Divisior	6A.4 Seizure of gaming machines	
114	Seizure of unlawful gaming machines	115
115	Receipt for gaming machines seized	116
116	Application for order disallowing seizure	116
117	Order for return of seized gaming machine	117
118	Adjournment pending hearing of other proceedings	118
119	Forfeiture of seized gaming machines	118
Divisior	6A.5 Installation and operation of gaming machines	
120	Installation to be in accordance with approval of commission	118
121	Offence to install gaming machines	119
122	Certificate about meter readings	119
123	Sealing computer cabinet	119
124	Commission may require information	120
R34	Gaming Machine Act 2004	contents 7

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

27/04/16

#### Contents

125	Operation to be subject to correct percentage payout	Page 120
125	Position for percentage payout of gaming machines display	120
120	Maximum stake amount	120
		121
Division (	······································	
	on 6A.6.1 Preliminary	
127A	Objects—div 6A.6	121
127B	Definitions—div 6A.6	122
	on 6A.6.2 Trading class B authorisations	
127C	Selling class B authorisations	122
127D	Offence—selling class B gaming machines	124
	on 6A.6.3 Trading class C authorisations and gaming machine	
127E	Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines	124
127F	Trading authorisations——forfeiture requirement	125
127G	Offence—acquiring authorisations and gaming machines	127
127H	Selling class C gaming machines	127
1271	Selling class C authorisations	128
Subdivisi	on 6A.6.4 Trading authorisations and gaming machines— miscellaneous	
127J	Trading authorisations—disposal of gaming machines	128
127K	Trading authorisations and gaming machines—regulations	129
Division (	6A.7 Storage of authorisations and gaming machines	
Subdivisi	on 6A.7.1 Interpretation	
127L	Meaning of storage permit—Act	130
127M	Definitions—div 6A.7	130
Subdivisi	on 6A.7.2 Storage permits—application and decision	
127N	Storage permits—purpose	131
1270	Storage permit—application	131
127P	Storage permit—decision on application	132
Subdivisi	on 6A.7.3 Quarantine permits	
127Q	Quarantine permits—notification and issue	134
127R	Quarantine permits—extension	135
Subdivisi	on 6A.7.4 Permits—form	
127S	Permit—form	135
contents 8	Gaming Machine Act 2004	R34
	Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016	27/04/16

		Contents
		Page
Subdivis	ion 6A.7.5 Permits—conditions	
127T	Permit—conditions	136
127U	Permit—term	138
127V	Storage permit—application for extension	139
127W	Storage permit—extension decision	139
Subdivis	ion 6A.7.6 Permits—amendment	
127X	Permit amendment—notification	140
127Y	Permit amendment—decision	141
127Z	Permit amendment—commission's own initiative	141
127ZA	Permit amendment—reissue of permit	141
Subdivis	ion 6A.7.7 Permits—trading authorisations under permits	
127ZB	Trading authorisations under permits—procedure	141
127ZC	Trading authorisations under permits—decision on application by disposing licensee	142
127ZD	Trading authorisations under permits—issue of permit to acquiring licensee	143
Subdivis	ion 6A.7.8 Permits—miscellaneous	
127ZE	Gaming machines and authorisations under permits—inspection	143
127ZF	Storage of gaming machines and authorisations—rules	144
Part 7	Regulation of gaming machines generally	
128	Machine access generally	145
129	Interference with gaming machines	145
130	Opening computer cabinets	146
131	Rendering gaming machines inoperable on authorisation ceasing t	to be 146
132	Removal of gaming machines from premises	140
Part 8	Linked-jackpot arrangements	
133	Operation of linked-jackpot arrangements	149
134 135	Single-user approval for linked-jackpot arrangements Issue of multi-user permits	149 150
136	Conditions on multi-user permits	152
137	Term of multi-user permits	153
138	Amendment of multi-user permits in interest of users	153
R34	Gaming Machine Act 2004	contents 9
27/04/16	Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016	

		Page
139	Amendment of multi-user permit on request	153
140	Amendment of financial and operational aspects of multi-user permits	155
141	Transfer of multi-user permits	155
142	Surrender of multi-user permits	156
143	Unclaimed jackpots	156
144	Undisbursed jackpots	157
Part 9	Club administration	
144A	Definitions—pt 9	158
145	Eligible objects	158
146	Eligible clubs	158

146	Eligible clubs	158
147	Associated organisations—declaration	159
147A	Associated organisation declaration—condition	160
147B	Associated organisation—warning notice	161
147C	Associated organisation declaration—suspension or repeal	161
147D	Club elections—election of board directors	162
148	Club elections—record-keeping	162
148A	Club directors—acting in good faith	163
148B	Club constitution—consistency with gaming laws	163
149	Power to require information about status of eligible clubs	164
150	Disclosure of gifts by executive officer	164

# Part 10 Promoting responsible practices at authorised premises

151	Warning notices	165
152	External signs	166
152A	External visibility of gaming machines	167
153	Cash facilities	168
153A	Offence—ATM allowing withdrawals exceeding \$250	169
154	Lending or extending credit	170
155	Children must not enter gaming area	170
156	Children must not play gaming machines	171
157	Using false identification	171

contents 10

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

		Contents
		Page
Part 11	Finance	
Division <sup>•</sup>	11.1 General	
158	Audit of financial statements etc	172
159	Gaming machine tax	173
161	Payment of gaming machine tax	174
162	Gaming machine tax returns	175
163	Payment of gaming machine tax following transfer	175
Division <sup>•</sup>	11.2 Problem gambling assistance fund	
163A	Required payment to problem gambling assistance fund	175
163AA	Problem gambling assistance fund—annual payment option	176
163B	Problem gambling assistance fund	177
Part 12	Community contributions	
164	Approval of community contributions	179
165	Records of contributions	181
166	Report about records and finances	182
167	Commission must report to Minister	182
168	Minister must present commission's report	182
169	Required community contributions	183
170	Corporations with several licences	183
171	Women's sport community contributions	184
171A	Problem gambling community contributions	184
172	Community contribution shortfall tax	185
Part 13	Notification and review of decisions	
173	Meaning of reviewable decision-pt 13	186
173A	Reviewable decision notices	186
173B	Applications for review	186
Part 13	A Notifiable actions	
173C	Meaning of notifiable action	187
173D	Notifiable actions	187
173E	Notifiable actions—date of effect	189
173F	Notifiable actions—amendment or cancellation	189
173G	Notifiable actions under s 37F	190
R34	Gaming Machine Act 2004	contents 11
27/04/16	Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016	

173H	Notifiable actions under div 6A.6—disposal of gaming machines	Page 190
1731	Notifiable actions under div 6A.6—trading of class B authorisations	192
Part 14	Miscellaneous	
174	Acts and omissions of representatives	193
174A	Licences and authorisations not personal property—PPS Act	194
175	Canberra Airport	194
176	Evidentiary certificates	194
177	Determination of fees	195
178	Regulation-making power	195
179	Review of amendments made by Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015	196
Part 20	Transitional—Gaming Machine (Reform)	
	Amendment Act 2015	
300	Definitions—pt 20	197
301	Old licences—class B gaming machines	197
302	Old licences—class C gaming machines	198
303	Class B gaming machines—application	199
304	Class C gaming machines—application	199
305	Large-scale machine relocation amendment application	200
306	In-principle approval application	200
307	Application to transfer in-principle approval	201
308	Application for extension of in-principle approval	201
309	Application to convert in-principle approval to licence	201
309A	Application to convert in-principle approval to new venue amendment	202
309B	Temporary storage amendment application	202
310	Transitional regulations	202
311	Expiry—pt 20	202

contents 12

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

R34 27/04/16

		Contents
Schedu	Ile 1 Reviewable decisions	Page 203
Schedu	Ile 2 Notifiable actions	207
Diction	ary	208
Endnote	S	
1	About the endnotes	221
2	Abbreviation key	221
3	Legislation history	222
4	Amendment history	227
5	Earlier republications	256
6	Modifications of republished law with temporary effect	259



# **Gaming Machine Act 2004**

An Act in relation to gaming machines, and for other purposes

R34 27/04/16

#### Part 1 Preliminary

Section 1

### Part 1 Preliminary

#### 1 Name of Act

This Act is the Gaming Machine Act 2004.

#### 3 Dictionary

The dictionary at the end of this Act is part of this Act.

*Note 1* The dictionary at the end of this Act defines certain terms used in this Act, and includes references (*signpost definitions*) to other terms defined elsewhere.

For example, the signpost definition '*general licence*—see the *Liquor Act 2010*, section 17.' means that the term 'general licence' is defined in that section and the definition applies to this Act.

*Note* 2 A definition in the dictionary (including a signpost definition) applies to the entire Act unless the definition, or another provision of the Act, provides otherwise or the contrary intention otherwise appears (see Legislation Act, s 155 and s 156 (1)).

#### 4 Notes

A note included in this Act is explanatory and is not part of this Act.

*Note* See the Legislation Act, s 127 (1), (4) and (5) for the legal status of notes.

#### Offences against Act—application of Criminal Code etc

Other legislation applies in relation to offences against this Act.

- Note 1 Criminal Code The Criminal Code, ch 2 applies to all offences against this Act (see Code, pt 2.1).
   The chapter sets out the general principles of criminal responsibility (including burdens of proof and general defences), and defines terms used for offences to which the Code applies (eg conduct, intention, recklessness and strict liability).
- Note 2 Penalty units

The Legislation Act, s 133 deals with the meaning of offence penalties that are expressed in penalty units.

5

#### Part 2 Important concepts

Section 6

### Part 2 Important concepts

#### 6 Eligibility of individuals

- (1) For this Act, an individual is an *eligible person* if—
  - (a) the individual is an adult; and
  - (b) there is not a disqualifying ground in relation to the individual.
- (2) Each of the following is a *disqualifying ground* for an individual:
  - (a) the individual has been convicted, or found guilty, in the last 5 years, whether in the ACT or elsewhere, of an offence—
    - (i) involving fraud or dishonesty; or
    - (ii) punishable by imprisonment for at least 1 year; or
    - (iii) against a law about gaming;
  - (b) the individual is, or at any time in the last 5 years has been, bankrupt or personally insolvent;

*Note* **Bankrupt or personally insolvent**—see the Legislation Act, dictionary, pt 1.

- (c) at any time in the last 5 years the individual was involved in the management of a corporation when—
  - (i) the corporation became the subject of a winding-up order; or
  - (ii) a controller or administrator was appointed for the corporation;

- (d) at any time in the last 12 months the individual had—
  - (i) a licence cancelled under section 58 (Disciplinary action); or

*Note* Licence is defined in s 56 and includes—

- (a) approval to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement; and
- (b) in-principle authorisation certificate; and
- (c) multi-user permit.
- (ii) an authorisation cancelled under section 64 (Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences); or
- (iii) an application for approval as a supplier refused, on the basis that the person provided false or misleading information, under section 72 (Application and approval as supplier); or
- (iv) approval as a supplier cancelled under section 73A (Cancellation etc of supplier's approval); or
- (v) an application for approval as a technician refused, on the basis that the person provided false or misleading information, under section 75 (Approval of technicians); or
- (vi) approval as a technician cancelled under section 79 (1) (a) or (c) (Cancellation etc of technician's approval).
- (3) Despite subsection (2), the commission may decide that the individual is an *eligible person* even though there is a disqualifying ground in relation to the individual if satisfied that—
  - (a) if the individual is an applicant for a licence—the operation of gaming machines by the individual would not adversely affect the public; and

Section 7

(b) it is otherwise in the public interest that the individual be treated as an eligible person.

#### 7 Eligibility of corporations

- (1) For this Act, a corporation is an *eligible person* if—
  - (a) each influential person of the corporation is an eligible person; and
  - (b) if the corporation is a club—it is an eligible club; and
  - (c) the corporation is not the subject of a winding-up order, and has not been the subject of a winding-up order in the last 3 years; and
  - (d) a controller or administrator has not been appointed for the corporation in the last 3 years; and
  - (e) the corporation is not the subject of an auditor's opinion that it is not able to pay all of its debts as and when they become due and payable; and
  - (f) the corporation is not the subject of an auditor's adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion, within the meaning of Auditing Standard ASA 705.
- (2) Despite subsection (1), the commission may decide that the corporation is an eligible person even though a provision of that subsection does not apply in relation to the corporation if satisfied that—
  - (a) the operation of gaming machines by the corporation would not adversely affect the public; and
  - (b) it is otherwise in the public interest that the corporation be treated as an eligible person.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(3) In this section:

AUASB means the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board established under the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001 (Cwlth), section 227AA (1).

Auditing Standard ASA 705 means Auditing Standard ASA 705 Modifications to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report made by the AUASB on 27 October 2009 under the Corporations Act, section 336 (1) (Auditing standards).

*Note* The standard is accessible at www.comlaw.gov.au.

#### 8 Meaning of *influential person*

(1) In this Act:

influential person, for a corporation-

- (a) means any of the following:
  - (i) an executive officer of the corporation;
  - (ii) a related corporation;
  - (iii) an executive officer of a related corporation;
  - (iv) an influential owner; and
- (b) includes a person who, though not mentioned in paragraph (a), can exercise as much influence over the actions of the corporation as someone mentioned in that paragraph.

*Note* **Corporation** includes a club (see dict).

(2) In this section:

*influential owner*, of a corporation, means a person who, whether directly or through intermediary corporate ownership or nominees—

- (a) can control 5% of the votes at an annual general meeting of the corporation; or
- (b) can control the appointment of a director of the corporation.

#### Part 2 Important concepts

Section 9

*related corporation* means a related body corporate under the Corporations Act.

#### 9 Proper completion—applications under Act

- (1) An application under a provision of this Act is *properly completed* only if the following requirements are met:
  - (a) if a form is approved under the Control Act, section 53D for the application—the form is used;
  - (b) the application includes all information and documents required under the provision to be included;
  - (c) a document required to be included with the application includes all information required under the provision to be included in the document and is substantially complete;
  - (d) the application, and any document or information included in the application, is verified in the way required by the provision;
  - (e) if a fee is determined under section 177 for the application the fee is paid.
  - *Note 1* Under the Legislation Act, s 255 (5), if a form requires any of the following, substantial compliance with the form is not sufficient and the form is properly completed only if the requirement is complied with:
    - (a) the form to be signed;
    - (b) the form to be prepared in a particular way (for example, on paper of a particular size or quality or in a particular electronic form);
    - (c) the form to be completed in a particular way;
    - (d) particular information to be included in the form, or a particular document to be attached to or given with the form;
    - (e) the form, information in the form, or a document attached to or given with the form, to be verified in a particular way (for example, by statutory declaration).
  - *Note* 2 It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) If an application under this Act is not properly completed—
  - (a) the commission may refuse to consider the application; and
  - (b) if the commission refuses to consider the application—the application lapses.
  - *Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
- (3) The commission may, in writing, require an applicant to give the commission additional information, within the time stated by the commission, that the commission reasonably needs to decide the application.
- (4) If the applicant does not comply with a requirement under subsection (3) within the time stated by the commission—
  - (a) the commission may refuse to consider the application; and
  - (b) if the commission refuses to consider the application—the application lapses.

# Part 2A Gaming machine authorisation numbers

# 10 Maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines allowed in ACT

(1) The maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines for all authorised premises in the ACT is worked out as follows:

$$SN - (NS + NC + NF)$$

*NC* means the total number of authorisations cancelled after the relevant day.

*NF* means the total number of authorisations forfeited to the Territory after the relevant day.

*NS* means the total number of authorisations surrendered after the relevant day.

*SN* means the number notified by the commission on the relevant day.

- (2) The total number of authorisations for gaming machines allowed under all authorisation schedules issued under this Act must not exceed the maximum number worked out under subsection (1).
  - *Note* An authorisation schedule is included in an authorisation certificate (see s 27 (1) (h) and s 30 (3) (j)).
- (3) As soon as practicable after each time the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines changes, the commission must prepare a notice stating the new maximum number and the date of the change.

- (4) Each of the following is a notifiable instrument:
  - (a) a notification under subsection (1), definition of *SN*;
  - (b) a notice under subsection (3).
  - *Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
- (5) In this section:

*cancelled*—an authorisation for a gaming machine is *cancelled* if—

- (a) the authorisation is cancelled under—
  - (i) section 62 (Commission may take disciplinary action against licensee); or
  - (ii) section 64 (Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences); and
- (b) the cancellation has become final.

final—a cancellation of an authorisation becomes final when—

- (a) the time for any appeal or review in relation to the decision has ended; or
- (b) any appeal or review in relation to the decision has been decided or withdrawn.

*relevant day* means the day the *Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015*, section 4 commences. Section 10

*surrendered*—an authorisation for a gaming machine is *surrendered* if the licensee, under section 37F (1) (c) (Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations), surrenders the authorisation and the surrender takes effect under section 173E (Notifiable actions—date of effect).

- *Note 1* The surrender of an authorisation is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
- *Note 2* A notifiable action takes place—
  - (a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
  - (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
  - (c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

page 12

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

## Part 2B Licences and authorisations

### Division 2B.1 Definitions and important concepts

#### 11 Definitions—pt 2B

In this part:

*authorisation certificate amendment application*—see section 33 (1).

*authorisation certificate application*, for class C gaming machines—see section 21 (1).

class B licence means a licence to operate class B gaming machines.

*class B licence and authorisation certificate application*—see section 28 (1).

class C licence means a licence to operate class C gaming machines.

*Note* An applicant who the commission is satisfied on reasonable grounds is an eligible person must be issued with a class C licence (see s 17 (3)).

class C licence application—see section 15.

gaming area amendment—see section 33 (1) (a).

*increase maximum amendment*—see section 33 (1) (c).

*minor licence amendment application*—see section 31 (1).

premises relocation amendment—see section 33 (1) (b).

#### 12 Meaning of social impact assessment

- (1) For this Act, a *social impact assessment* for an application is a written assessment of the likely economic and social impact of the operation of gaming machines—
  - (a) for an authorisation certificate application—under the proposed authorisation certificate; or

- (b) for an authorisation certificate amendment application—under the authorisation certificate as proposed to be amended; or
- (c) for an application for an in-principle authorisation certificate under the proposed in-principle authorisation certificate.
- Note A social impact assessment is required for—
  - (a) an authorisation certificate application (see s 22 (2) (a)); and
  - (b) some authorisation certificate amendment applications (see s 34 (f) (ii) (A) and s 37 (4) (a)); and
  - (c) an application for an in-principle authorisation certificate (see s 38C, which requires applications to comply with s 22 (1)).
- (2) A regulation may make provision in relation to social impact assessments, including the following:
  - (a) the requirements that must be satisfied by a social impact assessment;
  - (b) the matters to be addressed by a social impact assessment;
  - (c) the information to be given in a social impact assessment.

#### 13 Social impact assessment—publication

- (1) This section applies if an applicant for any of the following is required to provide a social impact assessment with the application:
  - (a) an authorisation certificate;
  - (b) an amendment of an authorisation certificate;
  - (c) an in-principle authorisation certificate.
- (2) The applicant must give public notice of the application, stating that—
  - (a) the social impact assessment for the application will be available for inspection by members of the public at the commission's office during ordinary business hours for 6 weeks after a day stated in the public notice (the *comment period*); and

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) any written submissions about the social impact assessment may be made to the commission within the comment period.
- *Note 1* **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).
- *Note 2* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for a public notice, the form must be used.
- (3) Before the comment period begins, the applicant must give the commission—
  - (a) the social impact assessment for the application; and
  - (b) a copy of the public notice.
- (4) The applicant must—
  - (a) on or before the day the public notice is given, place a sign (the *information sign*) containing information about the application in a prominent position—
    - (i) for an authorisation certificate application or authorisation certificate amendment application—outside each public entrance to the premises to which the application relates; or
    - (ii) for an application for an in-principle authorisation certificate—on the land at the address to which the approval applies; and
  - (b) ensure that the sign stays there for the comment period.

(5) However, an applicant for an in-principle authorisation certificate need not comply with subsection (4) if it would be impractical to do so.

#### Examples—impractical to place sign at address

- 1 there is no road access to the address
- 2 building work is being carried out at the address
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (6) The information sign must include the following:
  - (a) a description of the application;
  - (b) a statement of when and where the social impact assessment for the application will be available;
  - (c) an invitation to make written submissions to the commission about the social impact assessment within the comment period;
  - (d) when the comment period ends;
  - (e) details of where to get more information about the application.
- (7) The commission must make the social impact assessment available for inspection by members of the public at the commission's office during ordinary business hours during the comment period.
- (8) The commission must not decide the application until the comment period has ended.

#### 14 Applications to be dealt with in order of receipt etc

(1) A person may make an authorisation certificate application when the person makes a licence application for a class B or class C licence.

- (2) The commission must deal with properly completed licence applications and properly completed authorisation certificate applications in the order in which the commission receives the applications.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
  - *Note 3* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

# Division 2B.2 Class C licences—application and issue

#### 15 Licence for class C gaming machines—application

A club may apply to the commission for a licence for class C gaming machines (a *class C licence application*).

- *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
- *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

#### 16 Class C licence application—contents

A class C licence application must—

- (a) be in writing and signed by the applicant; and
- (b) state the name of the applicant's legal entity and the applicant's address; and
- (c) state the applicant's ABN; and

- (d) state the applicant's—
  - (i) ACN; or
  - (ii) if the applicant is an incorporated association—association number; and

*Note* Association number—see the dictionary.

- (e) state that the application is for a class C licence; and
- (f) state the name and address of each director of the applicant; and
- (g) state the name of each influential person for the applicant and the person's relationship with the applicant; and
- (h) include the following:
  - (i) a copy of the applicant's constitution;
  - (ii) an alphabetical list of names and addresses of all current members of the applicant, certified correct by the applicant's secretary;
  - (iii) a statement, signed by the applicant's secretary, stating the grounds on which the applicant claims to be an eligible club;

*Note* A *club* is a corporation (see dict, def *corporation*).

(iv) evidence that a majority of the applicant's voting members who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the applicant having gaming machines; and

#### (i) include anything else prescribed by regulation.

- *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
- *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

#### 17 Class C licence—decision on application

- (1) This section applies if the commission receives a licence application under section 15 (Licence for class C gaming machines—application).
- (2) In deciding whether to issue a class C licence, the commission may consider any matter prescribed by regulation.
- (3) The commission must issue a class C licence to the applicant if satisfied on reasonable grounds that—
  - (a) the applicant is an eligible person; and
  - (b) a majority of the applicant's voting members who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the applicant having gaming machines.
  - *Note 1* If a corporation is a club, the corporation is an eligible person if it is an eligible club (see s 7 (1) (b)).
  - *Note 2* The commission may refuse to issue a class C licence to a club if a ground for refusing the licence exists (see s 18).

#### 18 Class C licence application—grounds for refusal

- (1) The commission may refuse to issue a class C licence to a club if satisfied that—
  - (a) the election of a member of the club's management committee or board has been decided, controlled or influenced in a significant way, or to a significant degree, by—
    - (i) people who are not voting members of the club; or
    - (ii) only some voting members of the club; or
  - (b) the voting members of the club, taken as a group, do not have complete control over the election of all members of the club's management committee or board; or
  - (c) each voting member of the club does not have an equal right to elect people, or to nominate or otherwise choose people for election, to the club's management committee or board; or
  - (d) if the club does not own its premises—an executive officer or employee of the club is also the club's lessor, or an associate of the club's lessor; or
  - (e) an executive officer or employee of the club is a creditor, or an associate of a creditor, of the club; or
  - (f) the club's management committee or board does not, for any reason, have complete control over the club's business or operations, or a significant aspect of the club's business or operations; or
  - (g) the club is being, or may be, used as a device for individual gain or commercial gain by someone other than the club.

- (2) However, the commission must not refuse to issue a class C licence under subsection (1) (a), (b) or (c) only because—
  - (a) the commission is satisfied that the election of a member of the club's management committee or board has been decided, controlled or influenced in a significant way, or to a significant degree, by an associated organisation; or
  - (b) the voting members of the club, taken as a group, do not have complete control over the election of all members of the club's management committee or board because an associated organisation has some control; or
  - (c) each voting member of the club does not have an equal right to elect people, or to nominate or otherwise choose people for election, to the club's management committee or board because an associated organisation has a right to elect, nominate or otherwise choose people for election.
  - *Note* **Associated organisation**, for a club—see the dictionary.

#### 19 Class C licence—conditions

A class C licence is subject to-

- (a) a condition mentioned in part 3 (Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions) that applies to a licence; and
- (b) any other condition imposed by the commission.

### 20 Class C licence—form

- (1) A class C licence must—
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) include the following:
    - (i) the licensee's name;

*Note* Licensee's name—see the dictionary.

- (ii) if the licensee carries on business under a name other than the licensee's name—the name under which the licensee carries on business;
- (iii) the licensee's ABN;
- (iv) the licensee's—
  - (A) ACN; or
  - (B) if the licensee is an incorporated association—association number;

Note Association number—see the dictionary.

- (v) the date the licence comes into force;
- (vi) a unique identifying number (a *licence number*);
- (vii) a statement that the licensee is entitled to operate class C gaming machines;
- (viii) the conditions on the licence.
- (2) A regulation may prescribe other requirements in relation to the form of a licence.

## Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue

#### 21 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines application

(1) A club may apply to the commission for an authorisation certificate (an *authorisation certificate application*) to have the maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines at the premises stated in the application.

- *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
- *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.
- *Note 3* For the issue of authorisations in relation to a class B licence, see div 2B.4.
- (2) However, a club may make an authorisation certificate application only if the club—
  - (a) holds a current licence for class C gaming machines; or
  - (b) has made a class C licence application.

#### 22 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines contents of application

- (1) An authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines must—
  - (a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and
  - (b) include the following:
    - (i) the name of the applicant's legal entity (the *applicant's name*);
    - (ii) if the applicant carries on business under a name other than the applicant's name—the name under which the applicant carries on business;
    - (iii) the applicant's ABN;
    - (iv) the applicant's—
      - (A) ACN; or
      - (B) if the applicant is an incorporated association—association number; and
        - *Note* Association number—see the dictionary.

- (c) state the address, and block and section number, of the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and
- (d) state the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and
- (e) be accompanied by each of the required documents for the application.
- (2) For subsection (1) (e), the *required documents* are the following:
  - (a) a social impact assessment for the application;
  - (b) a plan of the premises that—
    - (i) is drawn to scale; and
    - (ii) clearly shows the location, boundaries and dimensions of the area in the premises where gaming machines are to be installed (the *proposed gaming area*);
  - (c) a copy of the current gaming rules the applicant has adopted in relation to the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought;

#### Examples—what gaming rules may cover

- 1 how long a gaming machine may be reserved for
- 2 who may play the gaming machines
- 3 banning of extension of credit to players
- 4 cash payment limits
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (d) a copy of the current control procedures the applicant has adopted to control the operation of gaming machines on the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought;
  - *Note* Section 97 sets out the requirements for control procedures.

page 24

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

#### (e) any other documents required by regulation.

- *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
- *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

#### 23 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines decision on application

- (1) This section applies if the commission receives an authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines.
- (2) The commission must issue an authorisation certificate to the applicant if satisfied on reasonable grounds—
  - (a) that the applicant holds a class C licence; and
  - (b) the gaming rules and control procedures the applicant has adopted for the purpose of controlling the operation of gaming machines are adequate for that purpose; and
  - (c) taking into consideration the social impact assessment for the application and any submission made on the assessment within the comment period under section 13 (Social impact assessment—publication), the issue of the authorisation certificate is appropriate.
- (3) The commission must issue the authorisation certificate for the number of authorisations for gaming machines stated in the application if satisfied on reasonable grounds that the size and layout of the proposed gaming area are suitable for the installation of the number of gaming machines for which the authorisation certificate is sought.

- (4) The commission may issue the authorisation certificate for a lower number of authorisations for gaming machines than the number stated in the application if satisfied that the size and layout of the proposed gaming area are suitable for the installation of the lower number of gaming machines.
  - *Note* The commission may refuse to issue an authorisation certificate to a club if a ground for refusing to issue the certificate exists (see s 24).
- (5) In deciding the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under an authorisation certificate, the commission must consider the following:
  - (a) the size and layout of the premises the application relates to;
  - (b) the size and layout of the proposed gaming area;
  - (c) the number of club members worked out under a regulation;
  - (d) the ratio of club members to the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines sought by the licensee;
  - (e) the extent to which the club has contributed to, or is likely to contribute to, the community and supported and benefited the community;
  - (f) the social impact assessment for the application for the authorisation certificate and any submission made on the assessment within the comment period under section 13.

*Note Maximum number*, of authorisations—see the dictionary.

- (6) In deciding whether a proposed gaming area is suitable for the installation of the number of gaming machines the licensee may have under an authorisation certificate, the commission must consider harm minimisation strategies for patrons.
- (7) The commission may consider anything else prescribed by regulation.

page 26

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

#### 24 Authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines—grounds for refusal

The commission may refuse to issue an authorisation certificate to a club if satisfied that—

(a) payments for goods and services supplied to the club, including the rental or lease payments for the club's premises, are related to the level of gaming machine performance; or

#### Examples—goods and services

- food and beverages
- cleaning services
- gaming machines
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (b) someone, other than the lessor or leasing agent, will receive a payment or benefit during or at the end of a lease, agreement or arrangement entered into by the club for its premises.

#### 25 Issue of authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—number of gaming machines to be operated

To remove any doubt, a licensee issued with an authorisation certificate for a maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines at the premises stated in the certificate may, at any time, operate the maximum number, or less than the maximum number, of gaming machines allowed under the authorisation certificate.

- *Note 1* The licensee must not acquire a gaming machine for premises authorised under an authorisation certificate if the licensee does not hold an authorisation for the gaming machine (see s 98 (4)).
- *Note 2* The licensee must not operate a gaming machine if the operation of the gaming machine is not allowed under an authorisation certificate (see s 104).

#### 26 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines conditions

An authorisation certificate for a maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines is subject to—

- (a) a condition mentioned in part 3 (Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions) that applies to an authorisation certificate; and
- (b) any other condition imposed by the commission.

#### 27 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines form

- (1) An authorisation certificate for a class C licence must—
  - (a) include the following:
    - (i) the licensee's name;

*Note* Licensee's name—see the dictionary.

- (ii) if the licensee carries on business under a name other than the licensee's name—the name under which the licensee carries on business;
- (iii) the licensee's ABN;
- (iv) the licensee's—
  - (A) ACN; or
  - (B) if the licensee is an incorporated association—association number; and

*Note* Association number—see the dictionary.

- (b) state the licensee's licence number; and
- (c) include a unique identifying number (an *authorisation certificate number*); and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (d) state that class C gaming machines only are allowed under the authorisation certificate; and
- (e) state the details of the premises where the licensee is authorised to have the gaming machines; and
- (f) state the details of the part of the premises (the *gaming areas*) where the licensee is allowed to operate the gaming machines; and
- (g) state the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under the authorisation certificate; and
  - *Note Maximum number*, of authorisations—see the dictionary.
- (h) include a schedule (an *authorisation schedule*) that contains—
  - (i) the serial number of each gaming machine the licensee has under the authorisation certificate; and
  - (ii) a unique identifying number for each authorisation (an *authorisation number*) under the authorisation certificate.
  - *Note* A licensee may also store gaming machines the licensee has under an authorisation (see div 6A.7).
- (2) A regulation may prescribe other requirements in relation to the form of an authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule.

## Division 2B.4 Licences and authorisation certificates—class B gaming machines

# 28 Licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines—restricted application

(1) A person may apply to the commission for a licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines (a *class B licence and authorisation certificate application*) only if—

	(a) the application relates to a business being purchased from the holder of a class B licence; and
	(b) the business is operated under a general licence or on licence.
	<i>Note 1</i> If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
	<i>Note 2</i> A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.
(2)	A class B licence and authorisation certificate application must—
	(a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and
	(b) include the following:
	(i) if the applicant is an individual—the applicant's full name;
	(ii) the name of the applicant's legal entity;
	<ul><li>(iii) if the applicant carries on business under a name other than the name of the applicant's legal entity—the name under which the applicant carries on business;</li></ul>
	(iv) the applicant's ABN and ACN (if any); and
	(c) state that the application is for a class B licence and authorisation certificate; and
	(d) state the address, and block and section number, of the premises where the business is operated; and
	(e) state the number of gaming machines at the premises; and
	(f) state the serial number for each gaming machine at the premises; and
	(g) if the applicant is a corporation—
	(i) state the name and address of each director of the corporation; and
page 30	Gaming Machine Act 2004 R34

27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

- (ii) state the name of each influential person for the corporation and the person's relationship with the corporation; and
- (h) include anything else prescribed by regulation.
- *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
- *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

#### 29 Class B licence and authorisation certificate—decision on application

- (1) This section applies if the commission receives a class B licence and authorisation certificate application as a consequence of the sale of a business to the applicant.
- (2) In deciding whether to issue a class B licence and authorisation certificate, the commission may consider any matter prescribed by regulation.
- (3) The commission must issue a class B licence and authorisation certificate to the applicant if satisfied on reasonable grounds that the applicant is an eligible person.

*Note 1* For eligibility of individuals, see s 6.

*Note 2* For eligibility of corporations, see s 7.

- (4) The commission must issue an authorisation certificate for each premises of the business for the number of authorisations for class B gaming machines the licensee who sold the business was authorised to have at the time of the sale, if satisfied on reasonable grounds—
  - (a) the size and layout of the proposed gaming area are suitable for the installation of the number of gaming machines for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and

- (b) that the applicant holds the appropriate licence under the *Liquor Act 2010* for the premises for which the authorisation is to be issued; and
- (c) if an on licence applies to the premises to which the application relates—the premises are used by people mainly for drinking alcohol; and
- (d) the gaming rules and control procedures the applicant has adopted for the purpose of controlling the operation of gaming machines are adequate for that purpose.

## 30 Class B licence and authorisation certificate—conditions and form

- (1) A class B licence is subject to—
  - (a) a condition mentioned in part 3 (Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions) that applies to a licence; and
  - (b) any other condition imposed by the commission.
- (2) A class B licence must—
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) include the following:
    - (i) if the licensee is an individual—the individual's full name;
    - (ii) if the licensee is not an individual—the licensee's name;
       *Note* Licensee's name—see the dictionary.
    - (iii) if the licensee carries on business under a name other than the licensee's name—the name under which the licensee carries on business;
    - (iv) the licensee's ABN (if any);
    - (v) if the licensee is a corporation—the corporation's ACN;

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (vi) the date the licence comes into force;
- (vii) a unique identifying number (a *licence number*);
- (viii) a statement that the licensee is entitled to operate class B gaming machines;
  - (ix) the conditions on the licence.
- (3) An authorisation certificate for a class B licence must—
  - (a) state the licensee's name, address, ABN and ACN (if any); and
  - (b) if the licensee is not an individual—state the name of the licensee's legal entity; and
  - (c) if the licensee carries on business under a name other than the licensee's name—state the name under which the licensee carries on business; and
  - (d) state the licensee's licence number; and
  - (e) include a unique identifying number (an *authorisation certificate number*); and
  - (f) state that class B gaming machines only are allowed under the authorisation certificate; and
  - (g) include details of the premises where the licensee is authorised to have the gaming machines; and
  - (h) include details of the part of the premises (the *gaming areas*) where the licensee is allowed to operate the gaming machines; and
  - (i) state the number of authorisations for gaming machines under the authorisation certificate; and
  - (j) include a schedule (an *authorisation schedule*) that contains—
    - (i) the serial number of each gaming machine the licensee has under the authorisation certificate; and

- (ii) a unique identifying number for each authorisation (an *authorisation number*) under the authorisation certificate.
- *Note* A licensee may also store gaming machines the licensee has under an authorisation certificate (see div 6A.7).
- (4) A regulation may prescribe other requirements in relation to the form of a class B licence or authorisation certificate for a class B licence.

# Division 2B.5 Licences and authorisation certificates—amendments

#### 31 Licence amendment—application

(1) A licensee may apply, in writing, to the commission for an amendment of a licence only to change a minor detail in the licence (a *minor licence amendment application*).

#### Example

to change the licensee's trading name

- *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
- *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.
- *Note 3* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (2) The application must—
  - (a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and
  - (b) set out the proposed amendment of the licence; and
  - (c) explain why the applicant is seeking the amendment; and
  - (d) include anything else required by regulation.
  - *Note* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (3) A regulation may require a minor licence amendment application to—
  - (a) include stated information; or
  - (b) be accompanied by stated documents.

#### 32 Licence amendment decision—minor amendment

- (1) This section applies if a licensee makes a minor licence amendment application.
- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) amend the licence in accordance with the application; or
  - (b) refuse to amend the licence.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
- (3) The commission must—
  - (a) tell the licensee, in writing, of a decision under subsection (2); and
  - (b) if the commission refuses to amend the licence—give the reasons for the decision.
  - *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

#### 33 Authorisation certificate amendment—application

- (1) A licensee may apply, in writing, to the commission for an amendment of an authorisation certificate (an *authorisation certificate amendment application*) only to—
  - (a) do any of the following at the authorised premises (a *gaming area amendment*):
    - (i) change the size or shape of a gaming area, or part of a gaming area;
    - (ii) change the location of a gaming area;
    - (iii) add another gaming area; or

*Note* Gaming area—see s 27 (1) (f) and s 30 (3) (h).

- (b) enable the licensee to relocate all gaming machine operations allowed under the authorisation certificate to new premises (a *premises relocation amendment*); or
- (c) increase the maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines under the authorisation certificate (an *increase maximum amendment*).
- *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
- *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.
- *Note 3* Section 34 sets out what must be included in an authorisation certificate amendment application.
- *Note 4* An authorisation certificate may also be amended under the following sections:
  - s 37A (a one-off increase maximum amendment)
  - s 37B (a technical amendment)
  - s 37C (an amendment of a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule on the commission's own initiative).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(2) To remove any doubt, a licensee does not need to apply for a gaming area amendment, or any other authorisation amendment, to move a gaming machine from one part of a gaming area to another part of the gaming area.

# 34 Authorisation certificate amendment—contents of application

An authorisation certificate amendment application must—

- (a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and
- (b) set out the proposed amendment of the authorisation certificate; and
- (c) explain why the applicant is seeking the amendment; and
- (d) for a gaming area amendment—be accompanied by a plan of the premises, drawn to scale, that clearly shows the proposed changes to the gaming area; and
- (e) for a premises relocation amendment in relation to relocating all gaming machine operations to new premises within the same suburb—
  - (i) state the address, and block and section number, of the new premises; and
  - (ii) be accompanied by a plan of the new premises, drawn to scale, that clearly shows the location, boundaries and dimensions of the proposed gaming area; and
- (f) for a premises relocation amendment in relation to relocating all gaming machine operations to new premises in another suburb—
  - (i) state the address, and block and section number, of the new premises; and

- (ii) be accompanied by—
  - (A) a social impact assessment; and
  - (B) a plan of the new premises, drawn to scale, that clearly shows the location, boundaries and dimensions of the proposed gaming area; and
  - (C) if the applicant is a club—evidence that a majority of the voting members of the club who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the club relocating to the new premises.

## 35 Authorisation certificate amendment decision—gaming area amendment

(1) This section applies if a licensee applies for a gaming area amendment of an authorisation certificate.

*Note* Gaming area amendment—see s 33 (1) (a).

- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) amend the authorisation certificate; or
  - (b) refuse to amend the authorisation certificate.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
- (3) If the commission refuses to amend the authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.
  - *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (4) The commission must amend the authorisation certificate in accordance with the application if it is satisfied that the gaming area proposed to be changed will be suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines the licensee may have under the authorisation certificate.
- (5) In deciding whether a gaming area will be suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines the licensee may have under the authorisation certificate, the commission must consider harm minimisation strategies for patrons.

## 36 Authorisation certificate amendment decision—premises relocation amendment

(1) This section applies if a licensee applies for a premises relocation amendment of an authorisation certificate.

*Note* **Premises relocation amendment**—see s 33 (1) (b).

- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) amend the authorisation certificate; or
  - (b) refuse to amend the authorisation certificate.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note* 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
- (3) If the commission refuses to amend the authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.
  - *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

- (4) In deciding whether to amend the authorisation certificate, the commission must consider the following:
  - (a) the application for the amendment;
  - (b) if the new premises are in another suburb—
    - (i) the social impact assessment for the application; and
    - (ii) each submission made about the social impact assessment within the comment period mentioned in section 13 (2) (Social impact assessment—publication).
- (5) If the application is for a premises relocation amendment in relation to premises in another suburb, the commission must amend the authorisation certificate in accordance with the application if satisfied that—
  - (a) the size and layout of the new premises and the proposed gaming area are suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines that would be allowed under the authorisation certificate; and
  - (b) a majority of the voting members of the applicant who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the club relocating to the new premises; and
  - (c) taking into consideration the social impact assessment for the application and any submission made on the assessment within the comment period under section 13 (2), the amendment of the authorisation certificate is appropriate.
- (6) However, if the commission is not satisfied under subsection (5) in relation to the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines stated in the application, but would be satisfied under subsection (5) (a) or (c) in relation to a lower maximum, the commission may amend the authorisation certificate to allow a lower maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines at the new premises.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (7) If the application is for a premises relocation amendment in relation to premises in the same suburb, the commission must amend the authorisation certificate in accordance with the application if satisfied that the size and layout of the new premises and the proposed gaming area are suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines that would be allowed under the authorisation certificate.
- (8) However, if the commission is not satisfied under subsection (7) in relation to the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines stated in the application, but would be satisfied in relation to a lower maximum, the commission may amend the authorisation certificate to allow a lower maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines at the new premises.

# 37 Authorisation certificate amendment decision—increase maximum amendment

(1) This section applies if a licensee applies for an increase maximum amendment of an authorisation certificate.

*Note* Increase maximum amendment—see s 33 (1) (c).

- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) amend the authorisation certificate; or
  - (b) refuse to amend the authorisation certificate.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

- (3) If the commission refuses to amend the authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.
  - *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
- (4) The commission must amend the authorisation in accordance with the application if satisfied that—
  - (a) the application is accompanied by a social impact assessment that supports an increase in the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines allowed at the authorised premises; and
  - (b) the size and layout of the premises mentioned in the authorisation certificate is suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines that would be allowed under the authorisation certificate.
- (5) In deciding the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under the amended authorisation certificate, the commission must consider the following:
  - (a) the number of club members worked out under a regulation;
  - (b) the ratio of club members to the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines sought by the licensee;
  - (c) the extent to which the club has contributed to, or is likely to contribute to, the community and supported and benefited the community.

# 37A Authorisation certificate amendment—increase maximum to not more than relevant number

- (1) This section applies if, during the trading period, a licensee wants to increase the maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines the licensee may have under an authorisation certificate (a *one-off increase maximum amendment*).
  - *Note* **Trading period**—see s (4).
- (2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed one-off increase maximum amendment.
  - *Note 1* Making a one-off increase maximum amendment of an authorisation certificate during the trading period is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
  - *Note 2* A notifiable action takes place—
    - (a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
    - (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
    - (c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).
- (3) The commission must amend the authorisation certificate in accordance with the notification if satisfied that—
  - (a) the number of authorisations by which the licensee proposes to increase the maximum number the licensee may have under the authorisation certificate is not more than the relevant number; and

*Note* **Relevant number**—see s (4).

(b) the size and layout of the premises mentioned in the authorisation certificate are suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines the licensee may have under the authorisation certificate, as amended; and

(c) the applicant has not previously notified the commission about a one-off increase maximum amendment during the trading period.

*Note* **Trading period**—see s (4).

(4) In this section:

*relevant number*, for a one-off increase maximum amendment of an authorisation certificate, means—

- (a) if the licensee's authorisation certificate is for less than 120 authorisations when the application is made—12; or
- (b) in any other case—10% of the total number of authorisations allowed under the authorisation certificate, up to a maximum of 20.

*trading period* means the period commencing on the commencement of the *Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015*, section 4 and ending on the commencement of that Act, schedule 1 (Other amendments—compulsory surrender).

(5) This section expires on the commencement of the *Gaming Machine* (*Reform*) *Amendment Act 2015*, schedule 1 (Other amendments—compulsory surrender).

# 37B Authorisation certificate amendment—technical amendment

- (1) This section applies if a licensee wants to make 1 or more of the following changes to a gaming machine operated under an authorisation certificate (a *technical amendment*):
  - (a) change the percentage payout of the gaming machine;
  - (b) change the basic stake denomination of the gaming machine;
  - (c) change the game installed on the gaming machine;

- (d) change any other technical detail mentioned in the authorisation schedule.
- (2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed technical amendment.
  - *Note 1* Making a technical amendment to a gaming machine is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
  - Note 2 A notifiable action takes place—
    - (a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
    - (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
    - (c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

#### 37C Amendment of licence, authorisation certificate etc commission's own initiative

- (1) The commission may amend a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule on its own initiative to correct a mistake, error or omission on the licence or authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule.
- (2) If the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines allowed under an authorisation certificate has changed, the commission may amend the authorisation certificate to record the correct maximum number.
- (3) If a licensee notifies the commission about the acquisition or disposal of an authorisation under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines), the commission must amend the licensee's authorisation schedule to—
  - (a) for an acquisition—include the authorisation number of the acquired authorisation; or

(b) for a disposal—remove the authorisation number of the disposed authorisation.

#### 37D Re-issue of amended licence, authorisation certificate etc

- (1) If the commission amends a licence under this Act, the commission must issue the licensee with a licence that includes the amendment (a *replacement licence*).
- (2) The replacement licence must state—
  - (a) that the licence is a replacement licence; and
  - (b) the date the replacement licence was issued; and
  - (c) the date the amendment commences.

#### Example—commencement of amendment

the day a new trading name for the licensee is registered

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (3) If the commission amends an authorisation certificate (other than the schedule to the certificate) under this Act, the commission must issue the licensee with an authorisation certificate that includes the amendment (a *replacement authorisation certificate*).
- (4) The replacement authorisation certificate must state—
  - (a) that the certificate is a replacement authorisation certificate; and
  - (b) the date the replacement authorisation certificate was issued; and
  - (c) the date the amendment commences.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (5) If an authorisation schedule to an authorisation certificate is amended under this Act, the commission must issue the licensee with an authorisation schedule that includes the amendment (a *replacement authorisation schedule*).
- (6) The replacement authorisation schedule must state—
  - (a) that the authorisation schedule is a replacement authorisation schedule; and
  - (b) the date the replacement authorisation schedule was issued; and
  - (c) the date the amendment commences.

#### Example—commencement of amendment

the day the commission receives an installation certificate for a new gaming machine

### Division 2B.6 Transfer and surrender of licences and authorisation certificates

#### 37E Transferring an authorisation certificate

- (1) If a licensee (the *outgoing licensee*) transfers an authorisation certificate to another licensee (the *incoming licensee*), the incoming licensee must tell the commission about the transfer.
  - *Note 1* The transfer of an authorisation certificate is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

Note 2 A notifiable action takes place—

- (a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
- (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
- (c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

- (2) If an authorisation certificate is transferred under subsection (1), the outgoing licensee must give the commission the following:
  - (a) the outgoing licensee's computer cabinet access register;
  - (b) the accounts kept by the outgoing licensee under section 52 (Accounts relating to gaming machines) that relate to amounts taken during the month when the transfer is made;
  - (c) any other accounts kept in connection with the licence under section 52 that the commission requires;
  - (d) any outstanding amount payable by the outgoing licensee under this Act.
  - *Note* Amounts are payable by licensees under provisions including s 143, s 159 and s 172.

# 37F Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations

- (1) A licensee may surrender—
  - (a) the licensee's licence; or
  - (b) 1 or more authorisation certificates under the licence; or
  - (c) an authorisation.
  - *Note* If a licensee surrenders a licence, all authorisation certificates under the licence are cancelled (see s 3 (a)).

page 48

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) A licensee may surrender a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation by—
  - (a) notifying the commission that the licensee surrenders the licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation; and
    - *Note 1* The surrender of a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
    - *Note 2* A notifiable action takes place—
      - (a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
      - (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
      - (c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).
  - (b) if the licensee surrendering an authorisation certificate or authorisation is a club—giving the commission evidence—
    - (i) that a majority of the voting members of the club who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the club surrendering the authorisation certificate or authorisation; or
    - (ii) that a vote under subparagraph (i) would not be practical; and
  - (c) returning the licence, certificate or authorisation to the commission.

#### Example-par (b) (ii)

all memberships have expired and the club does not propose to continue operating

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (3) If a licensee notifies the commission about the surrender of the licensee's licence, the commission must—
  - (a) cancel all authorisation certificates held by the licensee; and
  - (b) give the licensee a storage permit for an interim purpose for each gaming machine under the cancelled authorisation certificates.
- (4) If a licensee surrenders an authorisation certificate or an authorisation under this section, the commission must give the licensee a storage permit for an interim purpose for each gaming machine under the surrendered certificate or authorisation.
- (5) If an authorisation certificate or authorisation is surrendered or cancelled under this section, the licensee must—
  - (a) take meter readings from each gaming machine under the certificate or authorisation; and
  - (b) render the gaming machine inoperable; and
  - (c) within the prescribed number of days after the day the certificate or authorisation is surrendered or cancelled, give the commission—
    - (i) details of the meter readings taken under paragraph (a); and
    - (ii) any outstanding amount payable by the licensee in relation to the operation of the gaming machine under the surrendered or cancelled authorisation certificate.
    - *Note* **Prescribed number of days**—see s 173D (5).

#### 37G Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machines

A person commits an offence if—

(a) an authorisation held by the person was surrendered or cancelled under section 37F; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) the commission gave the person a storage permit for a gaming machine to which the authorisation related; and
- (c) the person fails to dispose of the gaming machine mentioned in the permit—
  - (i) in the way the commission directs; or
  - (ii) within the period stated in the storage permit.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

*Note* Div 6A.3 deals with disposal of gaming machines.

## Division 2B.7 Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations—register and replacement copies

#### 37H Licences and authorisation certificates—register

- (1) The commission must keep a register of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations.
- (2) The register must include the following details:
  - (a) the date of the issue, amendment or transfer of a licence or authorisation certificate;
  - (b) the date of the suspension or cancellation of a licence or authorisation certificate;
  - (c) for each authorisation certificate included in the register—
    - (i) the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines the licensee may have under the authorisation certificate; and
      - *Note Maximum number* of authorisations—see the dictionary.
    - (ii) the authorisation number for each authorisation; and
    - (iii) details of any gaming machine under each authorisation;

# Part 2B Licences and authorisations Division 2B.7 Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations—register and replacement copies Section 37H Section 37H

- (d) if a licensee has a gaming machine stored under a permit—
  - (i) the kind of permit; and

#### Examples

- 1 storage permit for an interim purpose
- 2 quarantine permit
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (ii) the serial number of the gaming machine; and
- (iii) if the licensee holds the authorisation for the gaming machine—the authorisation number for the gaming machine;
- (e) anything else prescribed by regulation.
- (3) The register may be kept in any form, including electronically, that the commission decides.
- (4) The commission may correct a mistake, error or omission in the register.
- (5) A licensee may ask the commission, in writing, to correct a mistake, error or omission in the register.
- (6) The commission may change a detail included in the register to keep the register up-to-date.

#### Example

A detail in the register may be changed as a consequence of receiving notification under s 173D about a notifiable action.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

#### 37I Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisation schedules—replacement copies

- (1) This section applies if a licensee's licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule is lost, stolen or destroyed.
- (2) The licensee must give the commission a statement verifying the loss, theft or destruction of the licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule as soon as practicable after becoming aware of the loss, theft or destruction.
  - *Note* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).
- (3) If the commission receives a statement under subsection (2), the commission must give the licensee a replacement licence, replacement authorisation certificate or replacement authorisation schedule.

*Note* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

# Part 2C In-principle authorisation certificates

## Division 2C.1 Preliminary

#### 38 Object—pt 2C

The object of this part is to allow a person to obtain in-principle approval to have a maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under an authorisation certificate at an address at unleased land before—

- (a) the person acquires an interest in the land or premises at the address; or
- (b) plans are prepared for the premises proposed to be licensed at the address; or
- (c) for a club—the voting members of the club vote in a ballot conducted under the regulation for the club having gaming machines at the address.
- *Note Maximum number*, of authorisations—see the dictionary.

#### 38A Definitions for Act

In this Act:

*approval-holder* means a person who holds an in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate under this part.

*in-principle authorisation certificate* means an in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate.

## Division 2C.2 In-principle authorisation certificate application

#### 38B In-principle authorisation certificate—application

- (1) A person may apply for an in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate only if—
  - (a) the person—
    - (i) holds a class C licence; or
    - (ii) has applied for a class C licence; and
  - (b) the land at the address for which the in-principle authorisation certificate is sought is suitable land.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

*Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

(2) In this section:

suitable land means land that is-

- (a) unleased land; and
- (b) to be leased with a purpose clause permitting use of the land for a club.

#### 38C In-principle authorisation certificate application contents

An application for in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate—

- (a) must comply with the requirements for an authorisation certificate application under section 22 (1) (Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application); but
- (b) need not comply with section 22 (2) (b) to (d).

## Division 2C.3 In-principle authorisation certificate issue

## 38D In-principle authorisation certificate—decision on application

- This section applies if the commission receives an application for an in-principle authorisation certificate under section 38B (1) (In-principle authorisation certificate—application).
- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) issue the in-principle authorisation certificate; or
  - (b) refuse to issue the in-principle authorisation certificate.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
- (3) If the commission refuses to issue the in-principle authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.
  - *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
- (4) The commission must issue the in-principle authorisation certificate if satisfied that, taking into consideration the social impact assessment for the application and any submission made on the assessment within the comment period under section 13 (2) (Social impact assessment—publication), issuing the in-principle authorisation certificate is appropriate.

page 56

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

#### 38E In-principle authorisation certificate—form

- (1) An in-principle authorisation certificate must—
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) state the following:
    - (i) the name of the approval-holder's legal entity (the *approval-holder's name*);
    - (ii) if the approval-holder carries on business under a name other than the approval-holder's name—the name under which the approval-holder carries on business;
    - (iii) the approval-holder's ABN;
    - (iv) the approval-holder's—
      - (A) ACN; or
      - (B) if the approval-holder is an incorporated association—association number;

*Note* Association number—see the dictionary.

- (v) the address, and block and section number, to which the in-principle authorisation certificate applies;
- (vi) the maximum number of authorisations allowed under the in-principle authorisation certificate;
- (vii) the class of gaming machines;
- (viii) the conditions (if any) of the in-principle authorisation certificate.
- (2) A regulation may prescribe other requirements about the form of an in-principle authorisation certificate.

#### 38F In-principle authorisation certificate—conditions

An in-principle authorisation certificate is subject to any condition—

- (a) prescribed by regulation; or
- (b) imposed by the commission when the in-principle authorisation certificate is issued or extended.

#### 38G In-principle authorisation certificate—term

An in-principle authorisation certificate—

- (a) commences on the day it is issued; and
- (b) expires—
  - (i) 3 years after the day it is issued; or
  - (ii) if the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate is extended under section 38K (In-principle authorisation certificate—extension decision)—on the date to which the in-principle authorisation certificate is extended.

## Division 2C.4 In-principle authorisation certificate transfer

## 38H In-principle authorisation certificate—application to transfer

- (1) An approval-holder may apply to the commission to transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to someone else (the *proposed new approval-holder*).
  - *Note* An approval-holder must hold a class C licence or must have applied for a class C licence (see s 38B (1) (a)).
- (2) The application must—
  - (a) be in writing, signed by the approval-holder and the proposed new approval-holder; and

page 58

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) state the full name and address of—
  - (i) the proposed new approval-holder; and
  - (ii) each director of the proposed new approval-holder; and
- (c) state the name of each influential person for the applicant and the person's relationship with the applicant.
- (3) A regulation may require an application to—
  - (a) include stated information; or
  - (b) be accompanied by stated documents.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
  - *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

In-principle authorisation certificate—transfer decision

- (1) This section applies if the commission receives an application to transfer an in-principle authorisation certificate under section 38H.
  - *Note* An approval-holder who makes an application under s 38H must hold a class C licence or must have applied for a class C licence (see s 38B (1) (a)).
- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to the proposed new approval-holder; or
  - (b) refuse to transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to the proposed new approval-holder.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

381

- (3) If the commission refuses to transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to the proposed new approval-holder, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.
  - *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
- (4) The commission must transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to the proposed new approval-holder if satisfied that the proposed new approval-holder—
  - (a) holds a licence; or
  - (b) has applied for a licence.

## 38J In-principle authorisation certificate—application for extension

(1) An approval-holder may apply to the commission to extend the term of an in-principle authorisation certificate.

*Note* Section 38G sets out the term of an in-principle authorisation certificate.

- (2) The application must—
  - (a) be in writing signed by the approval-holder; and
  - (b) state why the approval-holder is seeking the extension.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
  - *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.
- (3) If an approval-holder applies to extend the term of an in-principle authorisation certificate, the in-principle authorisation certificate remains in force until the application is decided.

#### 38K In-principle authorisation certificate—extension decision

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an application under section 38J to extend the term of an in-principle authorisation certificate.

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) extend the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate; or
  - (b) refuse to extend the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
- (3) If the commission refuses to extend the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.
  - *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
- (4) The commission may extend the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate for a period not longer than 12 months.

38L In-principle authorisation certificate—surrender

An approval-holder may surrender an in-principle authorisation certificate by giving the commission—

- (a) written notice of the surrender; and
- (b) the in-principle authorisation certificate.

# Division 2C.5 In-principle authorisation certificates—conversion

## 38M Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—application

- (1) An approval-holder may apply to the commission to have an in-principle authorisation certificate converted to an authorisation certificate.
- (2) The application must—
  - (a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and
  - (b) be accompanied by evidence that the approval-holder has acquired an interest in the land, or premises, at the address to which the in-principle authorisation certificate applies; and
  - (c) include the following:
    - (i) the name of the applicant's legal entity (the *applicant's name*);
    - (ii) if the applicant carries on business under a name other than the applicant's name—the name under which the applicant carries on business;
    - (iii) the applicant's ABN;
    - (iv) the applicant's—
      - (A) ACN; or
      - (B) if the applicant is an incorporated association—association number; and

*Note* Association number—see the dictionary.

(d) state the address, and block and section number, of the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (e) state the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and
- (f) be accompanied by each of the required documents for the application.
- (3) For subsection (2) (f), the *required documents* are the following:
  - (a) a plan of the premises that—
    - (i) is drawn to scale; and
    - (ii) clearly shows the location, boundaries and dimensions of the area in the premises where gaming machines are to be installed (the *proposed gaming area*);
  - (b) a copy of the current gaming rules the applicant has adopted in relation to the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought;

#### Examples—what gaming rules may cover

- 1 how long a gaming machine may be reserved for
- 2 who may play the gaming machines
- 3 banning of extension of credit to players
- 4 cash payment limits
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (c) a copy of the current control procedures the applicant has adopted to control the operation of gaming machines on the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought;
  - *Note* Section 97 sets out the requirements for control procedures.

- (d) any other documents required by regulation.
- *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
- *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.
- *Note 3* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
- *Note 4* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

## 38N Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—decision

- (1) This section applies if the commission receives an application under section 38M to convert an in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate.
- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate; or
  - (b) refuse to convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate.
  - *Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).
  - *Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(3) If the commission refuses to convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

- (4) The commission must convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate for the number of authorisations stated in the in-principle certificate if satisfied that—
  - (a) the approval-holder has acquired an interest in the land, or premises, at the address to which the in-principle authorisation certificate applies; and
  - (b) were the application an application for an authorisation certificate under section 21 (Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application), the commission would issue the authorisation certificate under section 23 (Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines decision on application).
- (5) The commission may convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate for a lower number of authorisations for gaming machines than the number stated in the in-principle certificate if satisfied that the size and layout of the proposed gaming area are suitable for the installation of the lower number of gaming machines.
  - *Note* The commission may refuse to issue an authorisation certificate to a club if a ground for refusing to issue the certificate exists (see s 24).
- (6) If the commission converts an in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate, the commission must issue an authorisation certificate to the applicant in the same terms, and subject to the same conditions, as the in-principle authorisation certificate.

*Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

## 380 Consequences of conversion—other in-principle authorisation certificates for the land or premises expire

- (1) This section applies if the commission converts an in-principle authorisation certificate under section 38N.
- (2) All other in-principle authorisation certificates in relation to the land, or premises, to which the in-principle authorisation certificate applied, expire.
- (3) The commission must tell each approval-holder whose in-principle authorisation certificate expires under subsection (2) that the in-principle authorisation certificate has expired.

page 66

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

# Part 3 Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions

## Division 3.1 Compliance with licence conditions

## **39** Offence—failure to comply with condition

- (1) A licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the licensee's licence is subject to a condition; and
  - (b) the licensee fails to comply with a requirement of the condition.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) A licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) an authorisation certificate held by the licensee is subject to a condition; and
  - (b) the licensee fails to comply with a requirement of the condition.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
  - *Note* Conditions on licences and authorisation certificates are imposed by the commission and by other parts of the Act, as well as by this part.
- (4) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the licensee took all reasonable steps to comply with a requirement of the condition.
  - *Note* The defendant has an evidential burden in relation to the matters mentioned in s (4) (see Criminal Code, s 58).

# Division 3.2 General licence and authorisation certificate conditions

## **39A** Compliance with requirements for issue of licence and authorisation certificate

- (1) It is a condition of a licence that the licensee—
  - (a) continually meets each requirement for the issue of a licence; and
    - *Note* For the requirements for the issue of a licence, see s 17, in relation to class C gaming machines, and s 29 in relation to class B gaming machines.
  - (b) continues not to do anything that would, if the licensee were applying for a licence, cause the licensee to be refused the licence.

*Note* For the grounds for refusing to issue a class C licence, see s 18.

- (2) It is a condition of an authorisation certificate that the licensee—
  - (a) continually meets each requirement for the issue of an authorisation certificate; and
    - *Note* For the requirements for the issue of an authorisation certificate, see s 23, in relation to class C gaming machines, and s 29, in relation to class B gaming machines.
  - (b) continues not to do anything that would, if the licensee were applying for an authorisation certificate, cause the licensee to be refused the authorisation certificate.
    - *Note* For the grounds for refusing to issue an authorisation certificate for a class C licence, see s 24.

#### 40 Compliance with directions

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee complies with a written direction given to the licensee by the commission.

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## 41 Display of licence and authorisation certificate at authorised premises

- (1) It is a condition of a licence that the licensee displays the licence, or a copy of the licence, and the authorisation certificate, or a copy of the authorisation certificate, in a prominent position at the main entrance to each gaming area of the authorised premises.
- (2) However, the licensee need not display the schedule to the authorisation certificate.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if—
  - (a) the licence or authorisation certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed; and
  - (b) the licensee gave the commission a statement under section 37I (Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisation schedules—replacement copies) about the loss, theft or destruction as soon as practicable after becoming aware of the loss, theft or destruction.

## 42 Authorisation certificate and authorisation schedule to be kept at premises

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee keeps a copy of the authorisation certificate, including the authorisation schedule, at the authorised premises to which the certificate relates.

## 42A Assistance with reviews

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee gives reasonable assistance to the commission in the conduct of any review the commission undertakes.

*Note* A failure to comply with this section is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

## 43 Rules and control procedures for operation of gaming machines and peripheral equipment

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee must not operate a gaming machine or peripheral equipment on its authorised premises otherwise than in accordance with licensee's rules and control procedures.

## 44 Installation in accordance with Act

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee must not allow the installation of a gaming machine on the licensee's authorised premises otherwise than in accordance with this Act.

#### 45 Installation certificate

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a gaming machine is installed on authorised premises; and
  - (b) the commission gives the licensee a notice under section 124 for the gaming machine.
- (2) It is a condition of the licence that the licensee gives the commission written notice of the stated details for the gaming machine as soon as practicable, but not later than 3 days after the later of the following:
  - (a) the day the gaming machine is installed;
  - (b) the day the commission gives the notice.

## 46 Operation after installation

- (1) This section applies if a gaming machine is operated on authorised premises.
- (2) It is a condition of the licence that the licensee not allow the gaming machine to be operated on the authorised premises unless the licensee has given the commission a notice under section 45 (2) for the machine.

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(3) However, subsection (2) does not prevent the operation of the gaming machine for maintenance.

## 47 Operation subject to correct percentage payout

- (1) It is a condition of a licence that the licensee not operate a gaming machine on authorised premises if the percentage payout on the gaming machine is not the percentage payout under the authorisation schedule for the gaming machine.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prevent the operation of the gaming machine to correct the percentage payout.

## 48 Percentage payout of gaming machines to be displayed

It is a condition of a licence that each gaming machine at authorised premises has the percentage payout under the authorisation schedule for the gaming machine clearly displayed on the machine in a position approved by the commission under section 126.

## 49 Maximum stake amount

It is a condition of the licence that the licensee not operate a gaming machine with a stake amount that is more than the amount prescribed by regulation.

## 50 Licensee to comply with relevant codes of practice

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee comply with the relevant code of practice (if any) prescribed under the Control Act.

## 52 Accounts relating to gaming machines

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee must—

(a) keep full and separate accounts of all amounts taken from each gaming machine on the licensee's authorised premises; and

- (b) keep the accounts in a way that allows them to be conveniently and properly audited; and
- (c) correctly balance the accounts at the end of each month.

## Division 3.3 Club licence conditions

#### 53 Conditions about inequitable benefits

- (1) It is a condition of a licence for a club that nobody, whether or not a member of a club, directly or indirectly derives a benefit from the club other than a benefit that—
  - (a) is available equally to all voting members of the club; or
  - (b) arises under an agreement in which the parties are dealing with each other at arm's length; or
  - (c) is given to a member under a resolution passed at a general meeting of voting members.
- (2) It is a condition of a licence for a club that nobody, whether or not a member of a club, directly or indirectly derives a benefit that is not available equally to all voting members of the club from—
  - (a) the club having applied for a licence; or
  - (b) a licence being issued to the club; or
  - (c) any added value that may accrue to the premises of the club because of a licence being issued to the club.
- (3) For this section, a person is not taken to be not dealing with the club at arm's length only because—
  - (a) the person and the club are corporations that are related under the Corporations Act, section 50; or
  - (b) the person, or an individual representing the person in dealings with the club, is an influential person for the club.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (4) This section does not prevent a person taking a benefit if—
  - (a) the person is offered the benefit (whether or not under the rules of the club) in the course of acting on behalf of the club while performing the person's normal duties as an employee or director of the club; and
  - (b) the benefit consists only of—
    - (i) reasonable food or refreshment; or
    - (ii) out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred and authorised by a resolution of the club's management committee or board; or
    - (iii) an expense relating to the person's duties paid by someone else and authorised by a resolution of the club's management committee or board.

## Example—expense paid by someone else

conference fees

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

## 53A Condition about club's constitution—consistency with gaming laws

It is a condition of a licence for a club that the club's constitution is consistent with the gaming laws.

## 53B Condition about club's constitution—amendment if inconsistent with gaming laws

(1) It is a condition of a licence for a club that the club's constitution provides that, if the commission directs the club, under section 148B (Club constitution—consistency with gaming laws), to amend its constitution to remove an inconsistency with a gaming law, the club must amend its constitution, with or without an election of its voting members.

- (2) This section is declared to be a corporations legislation displacement provision for the Corporations Act, section 5G (Avoiding direct inconsistency arising between the Corporations legislation and State and Territory laws).
  - *Note* Subsection (2) ensures that any provision of the Corporations Act or the *Australian Securities and Investment Commission Act 2001* (Cwlth) with which this section would otherwise be inconsistent does not apply to the extent necessary to avoid the inconsistency.

#### 54 Annual report of clubs

It is a condition of a licence for a club that the club's annual report for a financial year of the club include information about the following for the financial year:

- (a) any contractual arrangement or consultancy entered into with an influential person during the year, including—
  - (i) the position the influential person occupies in the club; and
  - (ii) the purpose of the arrangement or consultancy; and
  - (iii) the total amount of the arrangement or consultancy for the year;
- (b) any contractual arrangement or consultancy entered into during the year for more than the amount prescribed by regulation, including—
  - (i) the purpose of the arrangement or consultancy; and
  - (ii) the total amount of the arrangement or consultancy for the year;

(c) any remuneration given to a person the value of which is equal to or more than the amount prescribed by regulation;

#### Example for par (c)

A person may be remunerated by salary plus the use of a car.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (d) if any benefits have been taken by a person during the financial year—
  - (i) the person's position in the club; and
  - (ii) a description of the benefit taken by the person; and
  - (iii) the purpose for which the benefit was taken; and
  - (iv) the monetary value of the benefit; and
  - (v) the name of the person who offered the benefit.

#### 55 Other conditions of club licences

Each of the following is a condition of a licence for a club:

- (a) the proceeds from the conduct of gaming are used in a way that promotes the objects of the licensee;
- (b) the licensee follows its objects or purposes honestly and seriously;
- (c) payments made under the licensee's objects are in the best interests of the licensee's members;
- (d) salaries, wages, allowances or benefits paid or payable by the licensee to the licensee's executive officers and employees are reasonable;

(e) payments for services provided to the licensee are reasonable and necessary, particularly in relation to the scale of the licensee's licensed business;

#### Example

The licensee has 4 gaming machines and pays \$150 000 a year for gaming machine advice. This payment is not reasonable because the payment is disproportionately large given the revenues from the 4 machines in relation to which the advice is being given.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (f) guests must be signed in by a club member and accompanied by the member who signed them in;
- (g) only members and signed-in guests can play gaming machines in the club.

page 76

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## Part 4 Disciplinary action

#### 56 Definitions—pt 4

In this part:

*cancelled*—a licence, and each authorisation certificate under the licence, is *cancelled* under this part if—

- (a) the licence, and each certificate, is cancelled under-
  - (i) section 62 (Commission may take disciplinary action against licensee); or
  - (ii) section 64 (Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences); and
- (b) the cancellation has become final.

disciplinary action—see section 58.

disciplinary notice—see section 61.

*final*—a cancellation of a licence becomes *final* when—

- (a) the time for any appeal or review in relation to the decision has ended; or
- (b) any appeal or review in relation to the decision has been decided or withdrawn.

ground for disciplinary action against a licensee—see section 57.

*licence* includes an in-principle authorisation certificate.

- *Note 1* In-principle authorisation certificate—see s 38A.
- *Note 2* Licence—see the dictionary.
- *Note 3* Licensee has a meaning corresponding to the meaning of *licence* (see Legislation Act, s 157).

#### Part 4 Disciplinary action

Section 57

#### 57 Grounds for disciplinary action

- (1) Each of the following is a *ground for disciplinary action* against a licensee:
  - (a) the licensee has given information to the commission that was false or misleading;
  - (b) the licensee has failed to give information required to be given under this Act or the Control Act;
  - (c) the licensee, or an agent or employee of the licensee, has contravened this Act;
  - (d) the licensee is not, or is no longer, an eligible person;
  - (e) for a corporation—an influential person is not an eligible person;
  - (f) for a licence issued to a club—
    - (i) the club has been or is about to be wound up; or
    - (ii) the club has not operated for 3 months or, if the commission approves a longer period, that longer period; or
    - (iii) the club has ceased to be an eligible club;
  - (g) for a licence issued in relation to premises to which an on licence applies—the premises are not being used by people mainly for drinking alcohol;
  - (h) the licensee has been given a reprimand that included a direction and has not complied with the direction;
  - (i) the licensee has failed to pay to the Territory a financial penalty imposed under section 62.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) In subsection (1) (c), a reference to a *contravention* of this Act includes a reference to the following:
  - (a) a contravention of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility) in relation to an offence against this Act or otherwise in relation to this Act;
  - (b) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to a document completed, kept or given, or required to be completed, kept or given, under or in relation to this Act;
  - (c) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to anything done, or not done, under or in relation to this Act.
- (3) Subsection (1) (f) (ii) does not apply to an approval-holder.
- (4) The commission may, in writing, approve a period longer than 3 months for subsection (1) (f) (ii) if satisfied that—
  - (a) there is a good reason why the club is not operating; and
  - (b) the club will operate again after the end of the longer period.

#### 58 Disciplinary action

- (1) Each of the following is a *disciplinary action* when taken against a person:
  - (a) reprimanding the person;
  - (b) imposing conditions on, or amending the conditions of, the person's licence or authorisation certificate;
  - (c) ordering the person to pay to the Territory a financial penalty of not more than \$100 000;
  - (d) suspending the person's licence or authorisation certificate for a stated period or until a stated thing happens;
  - (e) cancelling the person's licence;

#### Part 4 Disciplinary action

Section 58

- (f) suspending the person's authorisation certificate in relation to stated premises;
- (g) if the person is operating more gaming machines at authorised premises than is allowed under the person's authorisation certificate for the premises—
  - (i) ordering the person to forfeit to the Territory 100% of the gross revenue from the operation of each gaming machine that exceeds the number allowed under the authorisation certificate; and
  - (ii) directing the person about how to dispose of the excess gaming machines.
- (2) For subsection (1) (d) and (e), if a licence is suspended or cancelled, all authorisation certificates under the licence are suspended or cancelled.
- (3) A reprimand may include a direction by the commission that the licensee, within a stated time—
  - (a) cease contravening this Act; or
  - (b) rectify something that contributes to the ground for disciplinary action.
  - *Note 1* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
  - *Note 2* The power to make an instrument includes the power to amend or repeal the instrument. The power to amend or repeal the instrument is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the instrument (see Legislation Act, s 46).
- (4) A financial penalty imposed under this section may be recovered as a debt payable to the Territory.

page 80

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## 59 Criteria for disciplinary action

- (1) In deciding what disciplinary action to take under section 58, the commission must consider the following:
  - (a) whether disciplinary action has been taken against the licensee before;
  - (b) whether the disciplinary ground on which the disciplinary action is to be taken endangered the public or the public interest;
  - (c) the seriousness of the disciplinary ground;
  - (d) the likelihood of further disciplinary action needing to be taken.
- (2) The commission may also consider any other relevant matter.

#### 60 When disciplinary notice may be given

If the commission is satisfied that a ground for disciplinary action exists, or may exist, in relation to a licensee, the commission may give the licensee a disciplinary notice.

*Note* The commission need not give a disciplinary notice if the grounds for disciplinary action are the contravention of a direction in a reprimand (see s 62).

#### 61 Disciplinary notices

A notice (a *disciplinary notice*) given to the licensee must—

- (a) state the ground for disciplinary action that caused the notice to be given; and
- (b) tell the licensee that the licensee may, within 3 weeks after the day the licensee is given the notice, give a written response to the commission about the notice.

#### Part 4 Disciplinary action

Section 62

## 62 Commission may take disciplinary action against licensee

- (1) This section applies if the commission is satisfied that a licensee has contravened a direction in a reprimand.
- (2) This section also applies if—
  - (a) a licensee has been given a disciplinary notice; and
  - (b) after considering any responses given within the 3-week period in relation to the notice under section 61, the commission is satisfied that a ground for disciplinary action exists in relation to a licensee.
- (3) The commission may take disciplinary action against the licensee.
- (4) To remove any doubt, the disciplinary action may consist of 2 or more of the actions mentioned in section 58.
- (5) If the disciplinary action consists of an action mentioned in section 58 (1) (g) (i), the commission must include in the written notice of the action the amount to be forfeited under that section.
- (6) Disciplinary action takes effect when the licensee receives written notice of the action, or on a later stated date.

### 62A Disciplinary action in relation to trading authorisations and gaming machines—directions

(1) This section applies if the commission takes disciplinary action against a licensee in relation to acquiring or disposing of an authorisation or gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines).

- (2) The commission may give the licensee written directions about how the licensee is to conduct the acquisition or disposal.
  - *Note 1* The power to make an instrument includes the power to amend or repeal the instrument. The power to amend or repeal the instrument is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the instrument (see Legislation Act, s 46).
  - *Note 2* See div 6A.3 about the disposal of gaming machines.
- (3) The directions must not be inconsistent with—
  - (a) this Act or any other territory law; or
  - (b) a condition of the licensee's licence.
  - *Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
- (4) The licensee must comply with the directions.

## 63 Suspension of licence and authorisation certificate because of suspension of general and on licences

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a gaming machine licence is in force for premises; and
  - (b) a general licence or on licence is also in force for the premises.
- (2) If the general licence or on licence is suspended, the licence, and each authorisation certificate under the licence, is also suspended for the period of suspension of the general licence or on licence.
  - *Note* A general licence or on licence may be suspended under the *Liquor Act 2010* or the *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008*.

#### Part 4 Disciplinary action

Section 64

#### 64 Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) an authorisation certificate is in force for premises; and
  - (b) a general licence or on licence is also in force for the premises.
- (2) If the general licence or on licence is not renewed under the *Liquor Act 2010*, the authorisation certificate is cancelled.
- (3) If the general licence or on licence is cancelled, the authorisation certificate is also cancelled.

(4) However, an authorisation certificate cancelled under this section is taken to be in force again if the decision to cancel the general licence or on licence is reversed on appeal.

## 65 Return of licence and authorisation certificate on cancellation

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) the commission cancels a person's licence or authorisation certificate under this part; and
  - (b) the person is given notice of the cancellation.
- (2) This section also applies if—
  - (a) a person's authorisation certificate is cancelled under section 64 (2); or
  - (b) a person's authorisation certificate is cancelled under section 64 (3) and the person has notice of the cancellation of the person's general or on licence.

*Note* A general licence or on licence may be cancelled under the *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008.* 

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(3) The person must return the licence or authorisation certificate (including the authorisation schedule) to the commission as soon as practicable, but in any case not later than 1 week after the day the cancellation under this part takes effect.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

#### 65A Cancellation of licences and authorisation certificates disposal of gaming machines

- (1) This section applies if a person's licence, and each authorisation certificate under the licence, is cancelled under this part.
- (2) The number of authorisations for gaming machines under the cancelled authorisation certificate is forfeited to the Territory.
- (3) The person must dispose of a gaming machine operated under the cancelled authorisation certificate as the commission directs.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

*Note* The Control Act, s 23 provides that an authorised officer may enter and inspect any premises at any reasonable time to do the things mentioned in that section, including inspecting and removing any gaming equipment the officer believes on reasonable grounds to be connected with an offence against a gaming law.

#### Part 5 Centralised monitoring system

Section 66

## Part 5 Centralised monitoring system

#### 66 Meaning of *centralised monitoring system*

(1) In this Act:

*centralised monitoring system* (or *CMS*) means a system approved by the commission that—

- (a) monitors the operation and performance of gaming machines approved under section 69; and
- (b) facilitates the working out and checking for accuracy of tax liability, and the collection of tax, under this Act; and
- (c) can perform other related functions.
- (2) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

*Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

#### 67 Regulations about CMS

- (1) A regulation may provide for the approval and operation of a CMS.
- (2) In particular, a regulation may fix a date, or allow the commission to fix a date, by which stated gaming machines must be connected to the CMS.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## Part 6 Approval of gaming machines, peripherals, suppliers and technicians

# Division 6.1 Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment

#### 68 Meaning of peripheral equipment

In this Act:

*peripheral equipment*, for a gaming machine, means equipment, or a device, that is incidental to the basic operation of the gaming machine.

#### Examples

- 1 note acceptors
- 2 links
- 3 card readers
- 4 ticket readers
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

## 69 Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment

- (1) The commission may approve—
  - (a) a gaming machine; and
  - (b) any peripheral equipment for the gaming machine.
- (2) However, the commission must not approve something under subsection (1) unless the commission has considered—
  - (a) the results of a technical evaluation of the gaming machine and any peripheral equipment by an approved entity; and

- (b) any available research on the consumer protection and harm minimisation implications of the gaming machine or peripheral equipment proposed to be approved.
- (3) Also, the commission must not approve a gaming machine or peripheral equipment for a gaming machine under subsection (1) that allows the use of an audio device if the use of the device is not designed or intended primarily to assist a person with a hearing impairment.
- (4) The approval of a gaming machine or any peripheral equipment for a gaming machine is a notifiable instrument.

*Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

(5) In this section:

*approved entity* means an entity approved (however described) under a law of a local jurisdiction about gaming machines to undertake technical evaluations for the law.

*audio device* means an earphone, earpiece, headphone, headset or any other device to convert signals from a gaming machine to audible sound delivered to the ear of a person playing the machine to the exclusion of everyone else.

## 70 Cancellation or suspension of gaming machine and peripheral equipment approval

- (1) The commission may cancel or suspend the approval of a gaming machine or peripheral equipment if—
  - (a) the gaming machine no longer operates as designed; or
  - (b) the gaming machine no longer operates as intended.

(2) To remove any doubt, if the approval of a gaming machine is cancelled or suspended under this section, it applies to all gaming machines of that kind, whether or not a particular gaming machine is operating as designed or intended.

#### Example

A King of the Thames gaming machine stops operating in accordance with its design. The commission suspends the approval of King of the Thames gaming machines, even though not all King of the Thames gaming machines have stopped operating in accordance with their design.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (3) A cancellation or suspension under subsection (1) is a notifiable instrument.

*Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

#### 71 Computer cabinet access register

- (1) A licensee must keep a register for gaming machines on authorised premises (the *computer cabinet access register*).
  - *Note* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for a register, the form must be used.
- (2) If an approved supplier, approved technician or authorised officer opens or replaces the computer cabinet in a gaming machine on the licensed premises, the person must enter the following details in the computer cabinet access register:
  - (a) information that clearly identifies the gaming machine, including the machine's serial number;
  - (b) the date when the computer cabinet was opened or replaced;
  - (c) a description of why the computer cabinet was opened or replaced;
  - (d) the new computer cabinet seal number that was applied;

Part 6	Approval of gaming machines, peripherals, suppliers and technicians
Division 6.2	Approved suppliers
Section 72	

- (e) if the person who opens the computer cabinet is an approved supplier or approved technician—the person's name and signature;
- (f) if the person who opens the computer cabinet is an authorised officer—the person's name and signature;
- (g) the licensee's name and signature;
- (h) any other information prescribed by regulation.

## Division 6.2 Approved suppliers

#### 72 Application and approval as supplier

- (1) A person may apply in writing for approval as a supplier.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
  - *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.
- (2) The commission may approve the person as a supplier if satisfied that—
  - (a) the person sells, installs or maintains gaming machines, peripheral equipment for gaming machines or systems (including a CMS) designed for use with gaming machines; and
  - (b) for an individual—the individual is an eligible person; and
  - (c) for a corporation—each influential person for the corporation is an eligible person; and
  - (d) the person has not, in the last 12 months, provided false or misleading information in an application under subsection (1); and
  - (e) the person satisfies any other requirement prescribed by regulation.

page 90

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(3) If the commission approves a person as a supplier, the commission must give the person a certificate stating that the person is an approved supplier.

#### 73 Giving copy of certificate about approved supplier

- (1) This section applies if an approved supplier tells the commission, in writing, about the loss, theft or destruction of a certificate given to the person under section 72 (3).
- (2) The commission may, by written notice given to the supplier, require the supplier to give the commission, within a stated period and in a stated form, a statement confirming, and explaining the circumstances of, the loss, theft or destruction.
- (3) If the commission is satisfied that the certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the commission may give a replacement to supplier.

*Note* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

## 73A Cancellation etc of supplier's approval

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) the commission stops being satisfied that the supplier meets the conditions for approval stated in section 72 (2); or
  - (b) the commission is satisfied that the supplier has contravened this Act.
- (2) In subsection (1) (b), a reference to a *contravention* of this Act includes a reference to the following:
  - (a) a contravention of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility) in relation to an offence against this Act or otherwise in relation to this Act;
  - (b) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to a document completed, kept or given, or required to be completed, kept or given, under or in relation to this Act;

- (c) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to anything done, or not done, under or in relation to this Act.
- (3) The commission may, by written notice given to the approved supplier—
  - (a) cancel the supplier's approval; or
  - (b) suspend the supplier's approval; or
  - (c) reprimand the supplier.
- (4) In considering whether to take action under this section, the commission must consider the following:
  - (a) whether action has been taken against the approved supplier under this section before;
  - (b) the seriousness of any contravention of this Act;
  - (c) the likelihood of further action needing to be taken against the supplier;
  - (d) the public benefit of suppliers being regulated under this Act.
- (5) The commission may also consider any other relevant matter.

## Division 6.3 Approved technicians

#### 74 Application for approval as technician

- (1) An individual may apply in writing for approval as a technician for 1 or more suppliers.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
  - *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

- (2) The application must be accompanied by—
  - (a) a statement by each approved supplier for which the applicant is applying for approval that—
    - (i) the supplier is satisfied that the applicant is competent to exercise the functions of an approved technician; and
    - (ii) the supplier employs, or has offered to employ, the applicant as a technician; and
  - (b) if the applicant is an approved supplier and is applying for approval to be a technician for his or her own business—a statement to that effect; and
  - (c) an undertaking by the applicant to—
    - (i) ask the police to check the applicant's criminal record using the applicant's fingerprints; and
    - (ii) authorise the police to report the results of the check to the commission; and
  - (d) 4 recent passport-size photographs of the applicant.

### 75 Approval of technicians

- (1) The commission may, on application under section 74, approve the applicant as a technician for 1 or more suppliers if satisfied that—
  - (a) the applicant is qualified to exercise the functions of an approved technician; and
  - (b) the applicant has not, in the last 12 months, provided false or misleading information in an application under section 74; and
  - (c) either—
    - (i) the applicant is employed, or will be employed, by each supplier; or
    - (ii) the applicant is an approved supplier; or

- (iii) the applicant is employed, or will be employed, by each supplier and is an approved supplier.
- (2) An approval is for 3 years.
- (3) If a short-term approval is in force in relation to the applicant, the approval under this section starts when the short-term approval under section 76 began.

#### Example

Jo was given a short-term approval as a technician on 1 January 2005 before the results of her police check came through. Her results were satisfactory and she was approved as a technician on 25 February 2005. Her approval ends on 1 January 2007.

- (4) A person is *qualified* to exercise the functions of an approved technician for a supplier if the person—
  - (a) is an individual; and
  - (b) is competent to maintain gaming machines supplied by the supplier; and
  - (c) is an eligible person; and
  - (d) satisfies any requirement prescribed by regulation.
- (5) To remove any doubt, an approved supplier may be approved as a technician under this section for themselves as supplier, another supplier or both.

### 76 Short-term approval of technicians

- (1) This section applies to a person who has applied for approval as a technician if—
  - (a) the commission has not received the results of the police check of the person's criminal record; but
  - (b) the commission would approve the person if the results of the police check did not show that the person was not an eligible person.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) The commission may approve the applicant as a technician.
- (3) An approval under this section (a *short-term approval*) is for 6 months, and cannot be renewed.

### 77 Ending short-term approvals

- (1) This section applies to a person if—
  - (a) the person has a short-term approval as a technician; and
  - (b) the commission receives the results of the police check of the person's criminal record; and
  - (c) after considering the results of the police check, the commission is satisfied that the person is not an eligible person.
- (2) The commission must, by written notice given to the technician—
  - (a) refuse the person's application for approval as a technician; and
  - (b) cancel the person's short-term approval as a technician.

### 78 Transfer etc of technician's approval

- (1) On written application by an approved technician, the commission may—
  - (a) approve the technician for another supplier (the *new supplier*); or
  - (b) transfer the approval of the technician from 1 supplier to another (the *new supplier*).
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
  - *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The application must be accompanied by a written statement by the new supplier stating that the supplier employs, or has offered to employ, the applicant as a technician.

### 79 Cancellation etc of technician's approval

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) the commission stops being satisfied that an approved technician is qualified to exercise the functions of an approved technician for each supplier for whom the technician is approved; or
  - (b) the approved technician is not an approved supplier and is not employed by an approved supplier; or
  - (c) the commission is satisfied that the technician has contravened this Act.
- (2) In subsection (1) (c), a reference to a *contravention* of this Act includes a reference to the following:
  - (a) a contravention of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility) in relation to an offence against this Act or otherwise in relation to this Act;
  - (b) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to a document completed, kept or given, or required to be completed, kept or given, under or in relation to this Act;
  - (c) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to anything done, or not done, under or in relation to this Act.
- (3) The commission may, by written notice given to the approved technician—
  - (a) cancel the technician's approval; or
  - (b) suspend the technician's approval; or
  - (c) reprimand the technician.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (4) In considering whether to take action under this section, the commission must consider the following:
  - (a) whether action has been taken against the approved technician under this section before;
  - (b) the seriousness of any contravention of this Act;
  - (c) the likelihood of further action needing to be taken against the technician;
  - (d) the public benefit of technicians being regulated under this Act.
- (5) The commission may also consider any other relevant matter.
- (6) In this section:

*approved supplier*—a person is not an *approved supplier* if the person's approval as a supplier is suspended.

*qualified*, to exercise the functions of an approved technician—see section 75 (4).

### 80

### Certificates and identity cards for approved technicians

- (1) This section applies if the commission approves a technician under section 75 (Approval of technicians) or section 76 (Short-term approval of technicians).
- (2) The commission must give—
  - (a) a certificate (the technician's *approval certificate*) to each approved supplier for the technician containing details of the approval; and
  - (b) an identity card to the approved technician containing details of the approval.

### 81 Giving copy of certificate about approved technician or identity card

- (1) This section applies if an approved supplier or approved technician tells the commission, in writing, about the loss, theft or destruction of a certificate or identity card given to the person under section 80.
- (2) The commission may, by written notice given to the person, require the person to give the commission, within a stated period and in a stated form, a statement confirming, and explaining the circumstances of, the loss, theft or destruction.
- (3) If the commission is satisfied that the certificate or identity card has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the commission may give a replacement to the person.

*Note* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

### 82 Notice by supplier if technician no longer employed

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a supplier is the supplier for an approved technician; and
  - (b) the supplier stops employing the technician.
- (2) The supplier must tell the commission in writing that the supplier no longer employs the technician within 1 week after the day the supplier stops employing the technician.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### 83 Return of approval certificates and identity cards for approved technicians

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a technician's approval expires or is cancelled or suspended; or
  - (b) a technician stops working for an approved supplier.

page 98

R34 27/04/16

- (2) The supplier must return the technician's approval certificate to the commission within 1 week after—
  - (a) the day the technician's approval expires; or
  - (b) the day the technician is given notice of the cancellation or suspension; or
  - (c) the day the approved technician stops working for the supplier.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) The technician must return the technician's identity card to the commission within 1 week after—
  - (a) the day the technician's approval expires; or
  - (b) the day the technician is given notice of the cancellation or suspension; or
  - (c) the day the technician no longer works for at least 1 supplier.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(4) Strict liability applies to an offence against this section.

### 84

### Renewal of technician's approval

- (1) An approved technician may apply to the commission for renewal of his or her approval no later than 1 month, and no earlier than 3 months, before the approval expires.
  - *Note* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
- (2) The application must be accompanied by an undertaking by the applicant to—
  - (a) ask the police to check the applicant's criminal record using the applicant's fingerprints; and
  - (b) authorise the police to report the results of the check to the commission.

- (3) On application under this section, the commission must renew the approval if satisfied that it would approve the applicant if the application were an application for initial approval.
- (4) The renewal of the approval begins on the day after the approval being renewed expires.
- (5) An approval that is suspended may be renewed, but the renewed approval is suspended until the end of the suspension.

page 100

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

### Part 6A Gaming machine dealings

### Division 6A.1 Gaming machine dealings

### 97 Control procedures

- (1) A person's control procedures for gaming machines and peripheral equipment must include operational details (including who is responsible) for each of the following:
  - (a) accounting and record keeping in relation to the gaming machines and peripheral equipment;
  - (b) access to and handling of cash in relation to the gaming machines;
  - (c) payment of winnings;
  - (d) access control to the gaming machines and peripheral equipment;
  - (e) security of the gaming machines and peripheral equipment;
  - (f) security of cash, records and keys in relation to the gaming machines;
  - (g) job descriptions (including responsibilities) of people operating and doing accounting and record keeping in relation to the gaming machines and peripheral equipment;
  - (h) any marketing and promotion of the gaming machines.
- (2) A person may change the person's control procedures by written notice given to the commission.
- (3) A regulation may make provision in relation to control procedures.

### 98 Acquisition of gaming machines and peripheral equipment—general

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person intentionally acquires a gaming machine; and

*Note* **Acquire**—see the dictionary.

(b) the person does not have a licence and an authorisation certificate allowing the operation of the gaming machine at the person's premises.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

- (2) However, a person does not commit an offence against subsection (1) if—
  - (a) the person has been appointed as an external administrator for a licensee; and
  - (b) the commission has received written notice of the person's appointment, and any additional information requested by the commission, under section 110A (Appointment of external administrator).
- (3) A licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the licensee intentionally acquires a gaming machine or peripheral equipment for a gaming machine; and
  - (b) the gaming machine or peripheral equipment is not approved under section 69 (Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

page 102

- (4) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee—
  - (a) intentionally acquires a gaming machine for authorised premises; and
  - (b) does not hold an authorisation for the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

(5) In this section:

external administrator—see section 105A.

### 99 Acquisition of authorisations and gaming machines notification

- (1) This section applies if a licensee intends to acquire—
  - (a) an authorisation for a gaming machine for authorised premises; or
  - (b) a gaming machine for authorised premises.
- (2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed acquisition.
  - *Note 1* The acquisition of an authorisation or gaming machine is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
  - Note 2 It is a condition of a licence that the licensee give the commission written notice of the details of a gaming machine installed on authorised premises within 3 days after the day the gaming machine is installed or the commission gives the licensee a notice under s 124 (see s 45). It is also a condition of a licence that the licensee not allow the gaming machine to be operated on the authorised premises until the notice under

R34 27/04/16 s 45 has been given to the commission (see s 46).

### 100 Acquisition of gaming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule etc

- (1) This section applies if a licensee notifies the commission under section 99 about the proposed acquisition of a gaming machine for authorised premises.
- (2) The commission must amend the licensee's authorisation schedule for the authorised premises to record the gaming machine's serial number and anything else required by this Act to be included.
  - *Note 1* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
  - *Note 2* The licensee must not acquire a gaming machine for premises authorised under an authorisation certificate if the licensee does not hold an authorisation for the gaming machine (see s 98 (4)).
- (3) However, if the licensee acquires the gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines), the commission must amend the licensee's authorisation schedule to remove 1 authorisation for a gaming machine for every 4 authorisations for gaming machines the licensee acquires.
  - *Note 1* On receiving a notice under this section, the commission must also amend the register of licences and authorisations to include details about the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines to be held by the licensee after acquiring the gaming machines mentioned in the notice (see s 37H (2)).
  - *Note 2 Maximum number* of authorisations—see the dictionary.
- (4) The commission may amend any other record the commission holds to include the information contained in the notice.
- (5) Subsection (3) and this subsection expire on the commencement of the *Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015*, schedule 1 (Other amendments—compulsory surrender).

page 104

### 103 Possession and operation of gaming machines

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person possesses or operates a gaming machine; and
  - (b) the person is not authorised to possess or operate the gaming machine under this Act; and
  - (c) the person is reckless about whether the person is authorised to possess or operate the gaming machine under this Act.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

- *Note* Under this Act, a person may be authorised to possess or operate a gaming machine by a licence, an approval to repossess the machine or under s (2).
- (2) The commission may, in writing, authorise a person to possess or operate a gaming machine on stated conditions if—
  - (a) the person is a licensee's external administrator and the licensee is authorised under this Act to possess or operate the gaming machine; or
  - (b) the gaming machine is used only for training purposes; or
  - (c) the gaming machine is being stored; or
  - (d) the gaming machine is being displayed for sale or as a promotion; or
  - (e) the gaming machine is being repaired, tested or evaluated.
- (3) In this section:

external administrator, for a licensee—see section 105A.

# Part 6AGaming machine dealingsDivision 6A.1Gaming machine dealingsSection 104

### 104 Offence—operating unauthorised or stored gaming machines

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person operates a gaming machine; and
  - (b) operation of the gaming machine is not allowed under an authorisation certificate; and
  - (c) the person is reckless about whether the operation of the gaming machine is allowed under an authorisation certificate.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person operates a gaming machine; and
  - (b) a storage permit applies to the gaming machine; and
  - (c) the person is reckless about whether a storage permit applies to the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

### 105 Operation of gaming machines other than in accordance with authorisations

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person owns, occupies or manages authorised premises; and
  - (b) the person fails to take all reasonable steps to stop a gaming machine on the premises being used otherwise than in accordance with the authorisation certificate; and

(c) someone uses the gaming machine otherwise than in accordance with the authorisation certificate.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person owns, occupies or manages premises other than authorised premises; and
  - (b) the person fails to take all reasonable steps to stop a gaming machine on the premises being used; and
  - (c) someone uses the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### Division 6A.2 Repossession of gaming machines

### 105A Definitions—div 6A.2

In this division:

*approval* means an approval under section 108 to repossess a gaming machine.

*external administrator*, for a licensee, means any of the following appointed to manage the licensee's affairs:

- (a) an administrator of the licensee;
- (b) a liquidator of the licensee;
- (c) a receiver of the licensee;
- (d) a receiver and manager of the licensee.

### 106 Offences by people repossessing gaming machines

(1) A person commits an offence if the person repossesses a gaming machine otherwise than in accordance with an approval under section 108.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person repossesses a gaming machine; and
  - (b) the person fails to take all reasonable steps to stop the gaming machine being used; and
  - (c) after repossession of the gaming machine but before its disposal, someone else uses the machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### 107 Approval for repossession—application

- (1) A person enforcing a financial agreement or a supplier may apply to the commission for approval to repossess a gaming machine.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

*Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

- (2) The application must be accompanied by information identifying—
  - (a) the person from whom the gaming machine is to be repossessed; and
  - (b) the premises where the gaming machine is currently held; and
  - (c) the details of the gaming machine.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

### **108** Approval of repossession of gaming machines

- (1) On application under section 107, the commission must approve, or refuse to approve, the repossession of a gaming machine.
- (2) The commission must approve the repossession unless the commission believes on reasonable grounds that the applicant would be likely to contravene a requirement of a condition on the approval.

*Note* For conditions, see s 109.

- (3) If an approval is given to repossess a gaming machine, after the machine is repossessed but before it is disposed of, an authorised officer must—
  - (a) take meter readings from the gaming machine; and
  - (b) seal the computer cabinet on the gaming machine; and
  - (c) render the gaming machine inoperable.
- (4) This section does not entitle a person to repossess a gaming machine if the person is not otherwise entitled to repossess it.

### 109 Conditions on approval to repossess gaming machine

- (1) An approval to repossess a gaming machine under section 108 is subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) that the person given the approval take all reasonable steps necessary to prevent the repossessed gaming machine being played before its disposal;
  - (b) that the person given the approval allow an authorised officer to exercise the commission's functions under section 108 (3).
- (2) The commission may impose any other condition on the approval in relation to the storage of the gaming machine before its disposal that the commission considers appropriate.

### 109A Repossessed gaming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule

- (1) This section applies if a person enforcing a financial agreement or a supplier repossesses a gaming machine from a licensee under this division.
- (2) The person who repossesses the gaming machine must give the commission written notice that the gaming machine has been repossessed.
- (3) On receiving a notice under subsection (2), the commission must—
  - (a) amend the authorisation schedule for the gaming machine to remove the gaming machine's details; and
  - (b) give the licensee a replacement authorisation schedule that includes the amendment.

### 110 Contravention of repossession approval conditions

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person—
  - (a) is approved under section 108 to repossess a gaming machine; and
  - (b) contravenes a requirement of a condition on the approval.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person took all reasonable steps to avoid a contravention of the requirements of the approval conditions.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### **110A** Appointment of external administrator

(1) If an external administrator is appointed to manage a licensee's affairs, the external administrator must give the commission written notice of the appointment.

*Note* External administrator—see s 105A.

(2) The commission may, in writing, ask the external administrator for additional information about the appointment.

### Division 6A.3 Disposal of gaming machines

### 111 Unapproved disposal of gaming machines

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person disposes of a gaming machine; and
  - (b) the disposal is not in accordance with an approval under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person disposes of the gaming machine under a notification under section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action).
  - *Note* The defendant has an evidential burden in relation to the matters mentioned in s (2) (see Criminal Code, s 58).
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### 112 Application for approval for disposal of gaming machines

- (1) A person may apply in writing to the commission for approval to dispose of a gaming machine.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
  - *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

- (2) The application must be accompanied by information identifying—
  - (a) the person (if any) who is to acquire the gaming machine; and
  - (b) the premises where the gaming machine is currently held; and
  - (c) the details of the gaming machine.
- (3) However, this section does not apply to a person who disposes of a gaming machine under a notification under section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action).

### 113 Approval of disposal of gaming machines

- (1) On application under section 112, the commission must approve, or refuse to approve, the disposal of a gaming machine.
- (2) The commission must approve the disposal if—
  - (a) the person (if any) who is to acquire the gaming machine is authorised—
    - (i) to operate the gaming machine under an authorisation certificate; or
    - (ii) if the gaming machine is to be sold or operated in a local jurisdiction—under a law of the local jurisdiction; or
    - (iii) to destroy the gaming machine; and
  - (b) for an applicant who has repossessed the gaming machine—the repossession is approved under section 108 (Approval of repossession of gaming machines) and the commission has no reason to believe that the approval has been contravened.
- (3) However, the commission must not approve the lease or hire of a gaming machine by 1 licensee to another.
- (4) This section does not entitle a person to dispose of a gaming machine if the person is not otherwise entitled to dispose of the machine.

page 112

### 113A Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action

- (1) This section applies if a licensee authorised to operate a gaming machine proposes to dispose of the gaming machine for any of the following reasons:
  - (a) the authorisation for the gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines) is to be traded without the gaming machine;
    - *Note* The licensee must apply for a storage permit for the gaming machines that are not being traded with the authorisation (see div 6A.7).
  - (b) the gaming machine is to be sold to another licensee in the ACT or a local jurisdiction;
  - (c) the gaming machine is to be replaced with a new gaming machine;
  - (d) the gaming machine is to be returned to the approved supplier who sold the gaming machine;
  - (e) the gaming machine is to be sold to an approved supplier;
  - (f) the authorisation for the gaming machine is to be surrendered under section 37F (Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations);
  - (g) the licensee's licence is to be cancelled under section 58 (Disciplinary action).

- (2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed disposal of the gaming machine.
  - *Note 1* The disposal of a gaming machine is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
  - *Note 2* A notifiable action takes place—
    - (a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
    - (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
    - (c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).
- (3) The commission may approve a means of disposing of a gaming machine under this section.
- (4) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

*Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

### 113B Destruction of gaming machines—commission's attendance

(1) If a licensee proposed to dispose of a gaming machine under section 113A by destroying it, the commission may, but need not, attend the gaming machine's destruction.

*Note* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

- (2) If the commission decides to attend the gaming machine's destruction, the commission must give the licensee written notice to that effect.
- (3) The notice must be given to the licensee within a reasonable time before the gaming machine is destroyed.
  - *Note* For how documents may be served, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

### 113C Disposal of gaming machines—direction about manner of disposal

- (1) The commission may, in writing, direct a licensee to dispose of a gaming machine under this Act in the manner stated in the direction.
- (2) The licensee must comply with the direction within the reasonable time stated in the direction.

### 113D Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machine within required time

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) the commission issues a storage permit for an interim purpose to a licensee; and
  - (b) the licensee fails to dispose of a gaming machine to which the permit applies within the time stated in the permit.
- (2) The commission must, in writing, direct the licensee to destroy the gaming machine in the way, and within the time, stated in the direction.
- (3) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee fails to comply with a direction under subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the licensee has a reasonable excuse.

### Division 6A.4 Seizure of gaming machines

### 114 Seizure of unlawful gaming machines

- (1) This section applies if an authorised officer believes on reasonable grounds that—
  - (a) a person possesses or operates a gaming machine; and

- (b) the person is not authorised to possess or operate the gaming machine under this Act.
- (2) The authorised officer may seize the gaming machine.

### 115 Receipt for gaming machines seized

- (1) As soon as practical after the gaming machine is seized, the authorised officer must give a receipt for it to the person from whom it was seized.
- (2) If, for any reason, it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1), the authorised officer must leave the receipt, secured conspicuously, at the place where the gaming machine was seized.
- (3) A receipt under this section must include the following:
  - (a) a description of the gaming machine;
  - (b) an explanation of why the gaming machine was seized;
  - (c) an explanation of the person's right to apply to a court under section 116 for an order disallowing the seizure;
  - (d) where the gaming machine is to be taken;
  - (e) the authorised officer's name, and how to contact the officer.

### 116 Application for order disallowing seizure

- (1) A person claiming to be entitled to a gaming machine seized under this division may apply to the Magistrates Court within 10 days after the day of the seizure for an order disallowing the seizure.
- (2) The application may be heard only if the applicant has served a copy of the application on the commission.
- (3) The commission is entitled to appear as respondent at the hearing of the application.

page 116

### 117 Order for return of seized gaming machine

- (1) This section applies if a person claiming to be entitled to a gaming machine seized under this division applies to the Magistrates Court under section 116 for an order disallowing the seizure.
- (2) The Magistrates Court must make an order disallowing the seizure if satisfied that—
  - (a) the applicant would, apart from the seizure, be entitled to the return of the seized gaming machine; and
  - (b) the gaming machine is not connected with an offence against this Act; and
  - (c) possession of the gaming machine by the person would not be an offence.
- (3) The Magistrates Court may also make an order disallowing the seizure if satisfied there are exceptional circumstances justifying the making of the order.
- (4) If the Magistrates Court makes an order disallowing the seizure, the court may make 1 or more of the following ancillary orders:
  - (a) an order directing the commission to return the gaming machine to the applicant or to someone else that appears to be entitled to it;
  - (b) if the gaming machine cannot be returned or has depreciated in value because of the seizure—an order directing the Territory to pay reasonable compensation;
  - (c) an order about the payment of costs in relation to the application.

### 118 Adjournment pending hearing of other proceedings

- (1) This section applies to the hearing of an application under section 116 (Application for order disallowing seizure).
- (2) If it appears to the Magistrates Court that the seized gaming machine is required to be produced in evidence in a pending proceeding in relation to an offence against a Territory law, the court may, on the application of the commission or its own initiative, adjourn the hearing until the end of that proceeding.

### 119 Forfeiture of seized gaming machines

- This section applies if an application under section 116 for an order disallowing the seizure of a gaming machine—
  - (a) has not been made within 10 days after the day of the seizure; or
  - (b) has been made within that period, but the application has been refused or has been withdrawn before a decision on the application had been made.
- (2) The seized gaming machine—
  - (a) is forfeited to the Territory; and
  - (b) may be sold, destroyed or otherwise disposed of as the commission directs.

# Division 6A.5 Installation and operation of gaming machines

### 120 Installation to be in accordance with approval of commission

- (1) A licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the licensee allows the installation of a gaming machine on the authorised premises; and

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(b) the gaming machine is installed otherwise than in a gaming area.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### 121 Offence to install gaming machines

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person installs a gaming machine on authorised premises; and
  - (b) the person is not an approved supplier or approved technician.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### 122 Certificate about meter readings

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person—
  - (a) installs a gaming machine on authorised premises; and
  - (b) as soon as practicable, but no later than 3 days, after installing the machine, does not give the licensee a certificate signed by the person stating the meter readings on the machine immediately after installation.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### 123 Sealing computer cabinet

- (1) A licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the licensee allows the installation or operation of a gaming machine on the authorised premises; and

(b) the computer cabinet is not sealed in a way that prevents unauthorised access.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### 124 Commission may require information

- (1) This section applies if a gaming machine is installed on authorised premises.
- (2) The commission may give the licensee a written notice stating the details the commission needs to be told about the gaming machine.

### 125 Operation to be subject to correct percentage payout

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person is an approved supplier or approved technician; and
  - (b) the person opens a gaming machine on authorised premises and makes an adjustment that will, or is likely to, affect the percentage payout of the machine; and
  - (c) the percentage payout on the gaming machine is not the percentage payout authorised by the licence for the machine.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### 126 Position for percentage payout of gaming machines display

- (1) The commission may approve a position on a kind of gaming machine for display of the percentage payout for the machine.
- (2) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

*Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

### 127 Maximum stake amount

A person commits an offence if-

- (a) the person is an approved supplier or approved technician; and
- (b) the person supplies or installs a gaming machine; and
- (c) the person intentionally sets the stake amount for the gaming machine higher than the amount prescribed by regulation.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

# Division 6A.6 Trading of authorisations and gaming machines

### Subdivision 6A.6.1 Preliminary

#### 127A Objects—div 6A.6

The objects of this division are to facilitate-

- (a) the trading of class C authorisations, with or without the related gaming machines, between class C licensees; and
- (b) the reduction of the number of class B authorisations in the Territory by—
  - (i) allowing the trading of class B authorisations, without the related gaming machines, to class C licensees; and
  - (ii) the conversion of traded class B authorisations to class C authorisations.
- *Note 1* The acquisition of an authorisation or gaming machine under this division is a notifiable action (see s 99).
- *Note* 2 If a class C licensee acquires a class B authorisation, on receiving notification of the trade, the commission will amend the class C licensee's authorisation schedule to record the authorisation as a class C authorisation.

### 127B Definitions—div 6A.6

In this division:

*class B licensee* means a licensee who is licensed to operate class B gaming machines in the ACT.

*class C licensee* means a licensee who is licensed to operate class C gaming machines in the ACT.

### Subdivision 6A.6.2 Trading class B authorisations

### 127C Selling class B authorisations

- A class B licensee (the *disposing licensee*) may dispose of 1 or more authorisations for class B gaming machines (a *class B authorisation*) to—
  - (a) a class C licensee; or
  - (b) a class B licensee, or an applicant for a class B licence, who is purchasing the disposing licensee's business.
- (2) The disposing licensee must notify the commission about the disposal of a class B authorisation to a class C licensee.
  - *Note 1* The disposal of a class B authorisation is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
  - Note 2 A notifiable action takes place—
    - (a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
    - (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
    - (c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (3) The disposing licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the disposing licensee sells a business to another person (the *purchaser*); and
  - (b) the purchaser is not—
    - (i) a class B licensee; or
    - (ii) an applicant for a class B licence and authorisation certificate under section 28 (Licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines—restricted application).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) An offence against subsection (3) is a strict liability offence.
- (5) Subsection (3) does not apply if the class B licensee took all reasonable steps to ascertain whether the purchaser was a person mentioned in subsection (3) (b).
  - *Note 1* The defendant has an evidential burden in relation to the matters mentioned in s (5) (see Criminal Code, s 58).
  - *Note 2* A licensee who intends to acquire an authorisation from a class B licensee under this subdivision must tell the commission about the acquisition (see s 99).
- (6) In this section:

*disposing licensee's business* means a business operated by the disposing licensee at authorised premises under a general or on licence.

- (7) This section is subject to section 127F (Trading authorisations—forfeiture requirements).
- (8) Subsection (7) and this subsection expire on the commencement of the *Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015*, schedule 1 (Other amendments—compulsory surrender).

### 127D Offence—selling class B gaming machines

- (1) A class B licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the class B licensee sells a class B gaming machine to another person; and
  - (b) the sale of the class B gaming machine is not—
    - (i) part of the sale of a business operated by the class B licensee at authorised premises under a general or on licence; or
    - (ii) approved by the commission under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines); or
    - (iii) part of a method of disposal approved by the commission under section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines notifiable action).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### Subdivision 6A.6.3 Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines

#### 127E Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines

- (1) This section applies if a class C licensee (an *acquiring licensee*)—
  - (a) is allowed to operate class C gaming machines at authorised premises under an authorisation certificate; and
  - (b) has less than the maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines allowed under the authorisation certificate.
    - *Note Maximum number*, of authorisations—see the dictionary.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) The acquiring licensee may acquire authorisations for the authorised premises (with or without the related gaming machines) from 1 or more class B or class C licensees (a *disposing licensee*).
  - *Note 1* A class C licensee who intends to acquire an authorisation under this subdivision must tell the commission about the acquisition (see s 99). The acquisition is a notifiable action (see s 99, s 173D and sch 2).
  - *Note 2* If the class C licensee notifies the commission about the acquisition of a gaming machine for authorised premises, the class C licensee's authorisation schedule for the authorised premises will be amended to record the gaming machine's serial number (see s 100 (2)).
- (3) The disposing licensee may dispose of 1 or more authorisations to the acquiring licensee.
- (4) This section is subject to section 127F.
- (5) Subsection (4) and this subsection expire on the commencement of the *Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015*, schedule 1 (Other amendments—compulsory surrender).

### 127F Trading authorisations——forfeiture requirement

- (1) This section applies to the acquisition, by a licensee (the *acquiring licensee*), of an authorisation from another licensee (the *disposing licensee*), with or without the related gaming machine.
- (2) The acquiring licensee—
  - (a) must acquire the authorisations in groups of 4 authorisations; and

(b) may acquire the 4 authorisations from more than 1 class B or class C licensee.

#### Example—par (b)

Lili (an acquiring licensee) wants to acquire authorisations. Lili must acquire the authorisations in groups of 4. Brigitta (a class C licensee) has 2 class C authorisations to sell. Antoni (also a class C licensee) also has 2 class C authorisations to sell. Lili may acquire the 4 authorisations from Brigitta and Antoni. Under s (4), Lili must forfeit 1 of the acquired authorisations to the Territory.

- *Note 1* A failure to comply with s (2) (a) is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57(1)(c)).
- *Note 2* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (3) However, the acquiring licensee may acquire less than 4 authorisations if the acquiring licensee acquires the authorisations from a disposing licensee who—
  - (a) intends to surrender an authorisation certificate under section 37F (Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations); and
  - (b) has less than 4 authorisations to dispose of under the authorisation certificate.
- (4) The acquiring licensee must forfeit 1 authorisation to the Territory for every 4 authorisations the licensee acquires under this section.
- (5) The acquiring licensee is not entitled to claim compensation from the Territory for an authorisation forfeited to the Territory under subsection (4).
- (6) This section expires on the commencement of the *Gaming Machine* (*Reform*) *Amendment Act 2015*, schedule 1 (Other amendments—compulsory surrender).

page 126

### 127G Offence—acquiring authorisations and gaming machines

- (1) A licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the licensee acquires an authorisation or gaming machine for authorised premises; and
  - (b) the acquisition is not in accordance with this Act.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- *Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

### **127H** Selling class C gaming machines

- (1) A class C licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the class C licensee sells a class C gaming machine to another person (the *purchaser*); and
  - (b) the sale of the class C gaming machine is not—
    - (i) to another class C licensee; or
    - (ii) approved by the commission under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines); or
    - (iii) part of a method of disposal approved by the commission under section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines notifiable action).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the class C licensee took all reasonable steps to ascertain whether the purchaser was a class C licensee.

### 127I Selling class C authorisations

- (1) A class C licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) the class C licensee sells an authorisation for a class C gaming machine to another person (the *purchaser*); and
  - (b) the purchaser is not a class C licensee.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the class C licensee took all reasonable steps to ascertain that the purchaser was a class C licensee.

# Subdivision 6A.6.4 Trading authorisations and gaming machines—miscellaneous

### 127J Trading authorisations—disposal of gaming machines

- (1) This section applies if a licensee (a *disposing licensee*)—
  - (a) disposes of an authorisation under this division; but
  - (b) does not dispose of the related gaming machine.
- (2) The disposing licensee must—
  - (a) apply for a storage permit for an interim purpose under section 127O (Storage permit—application) for the gaming machine; and
  - (b) dispose of the gaming machine in accordance with section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action).

- (1) A regulation may prescribe—
  - (a) conditions relating to the trading of authorisations and gaming machines under this division, including restricting or suspending the trading of authorisations or gaming machines—
    - (i) in a stated location; or
    - (ii) for a stated period, or until a stated event occurs; and
  - (b) any other requirements in relation to the trading of authorisations (with or without gaming machines) under this division, including in relation to arrangements for acquiring or disposing of gaming machines.
- (2) The commission may make recommendations to the Minister for appropriate regulations under subsection (1), including in relation to the following:
  - (a) whether the increase of trading in authorisations (with or without gaming machines) in a particular location will have an adverse effect on problem gamblers;
  - (b) whether it is in the public interest to restrict or suspend the trading of authorisations (with or without gaming machines) under this division, either generally or in relation to a stated location.
- (3) If the commission makes recommendations to the Minister under subsection (2), the Minister must consider the recommendations.

# Division 6A.7 Storage of authorisations and gaming machines

# Subdivision 6A.7.1 Interpretation

#### 127L Meaning of storage permit—Act

In this Act:

*storage permit* means a permit that authorises a licensee to store 1 or more gaming machines, with or without the authorisations for the gaming machines—

- (a) for the purpose stated in the permit; and
- (b) at the place stated in the permit; and
- (c) for the period stated in the permit.

#### 127M Definitions—div 6A.7

In this division:

general purpose, for a storage permit—see section 127N (a).

*inspection notice*—see section 127ZE (1).

*interim purpose*, for a storage permit—see section 127N (b).

*permit* means a quarantine permit or a storage permit.

*quarantined authorisation* means an authorisation stored under a quarantine permit.

*quarantined gaming machine* means a gaming machine stored under a quarantine permit.

*quarantine period*, for a gaming machine and authorisation to which a quarantine permit applies, means the period for which the gaming machine and authorisation are to be stored under the permit.

quarantine permit—see section 127Q.

page 130

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

*storage period*, for a gaming machine or authorisation to which a storage permit applies, means the period for which the gaming machine or authorisation is to be stored under the permit.

*storage rules* means the rules determined by the commission under section 127ZF.

*stored authorisation* means an authorisation stored under a storage permit.

*stored gaming machine* means a gaming machine stored under a storage permit.

# Subdivision 6A.7.2 Storage permits—application and decision

# 127N Storage permits—purpose

The commission may issue a licensee with a storage permit for 1 of the following purposes:

- (a) to store 1 or more gaming machines, and the authorisations for the gaming machines, for a stated period of not longer than 12 months (a *general purpose*);
- (b) to store 1 or more gaming machines to be disposed of or destroyed for a period of not longer than 3 months (an *interim purpose*).
- *Note* The commission can, on application, extend the term of a storage permit for a general purpose (see s 127W).

# 1270 Storage permit—application

- (1) A licensee may apply to the commission for a storage permit to store 1 or more gaming machines and the authorisations for the gaming machines (if any).
- (2) The application must—
  - (a) be in writing; and

- (b) state the purpose and the period for which the storage permit is required; and
- (c) if the application is by a class B licensee for a storage permit for a general purpose—state why the storage permit is needed; and

- (d) state the class of gaming machine to be stored under the storage permit; and
- (e) state the place where each gaming machine to be stored is located; and
- (f) state the type of premises where each gaming machine is to be stored; and
- (g) state whether the premises will be used to store gaming machines for 2 or more licensees; and
- (h) state the serial number for each gaming machine to be stored under the storage permit;
- (i) state the authorisation number for each authorisation to be stored under the storage permit.
- *Note 1* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).
- *Note 2* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
- *Note 3* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

# 127P Storage permit—decision on application

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an application for a storage permit under section 127O.

*Note* A class B licensee will not be issued with a storage permit for a general purpose unless the commission is satisfied that the storage permit is needed for a good reason (see s 127P (2) (c)).

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) The commission must issue the storage permit to the licensee if satisfied—
  - (a) that the gaming machine and authorisation (if any) to be stored under the permit are from the same authorised premises; and
  - (b) that the type of premises where the gaming machines are to be stored are suitable for the storage of gaming machines; and
  - (c) if the application is by a class B licensee for a storage permit for a general purpose—that the storage permit is needed for a good reason; and

#### Examples

- 1 renovations are being carried out at the authorised premises where the gaming machines to be stored under the permit are located
- 2 the authorised premises where the gaming machines to be stored under the permit are located have been damaged
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (d) if 2 or more licensees are to store gaming machines at the premises—
  - (i) that the premises where the gaming machines are to be stored are suitable for the storage of gaming machines by that number of licensees; and
  - (ii) that each licensee has applied for a storage permit under section 127O.
- *Note 1* The commission must include in the register the serial number of, and authorisation number for, a gaming machine stored under a storage permit for a general purpose (see s 37H (2) (d)).
- *Note 2* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

*Note 3* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

# Subdivision 6A.7.3 Quarantine permits

#### 127Q Quarantine permits—notification and issue

- (1) This section applies if a licensee wants to—
  - (a) remove 1 or more gaming machines, and the authorisations for the gaming machines, from the authorised premises where the gaming machines are operated; and
  - (b) store the gaming machines and authorisations for a period to be agreed with the commission.
- (2) The licensee must notify the commission that the licensee needs a permit (a *quarantine permit*) for storing the gaming machines and authorisations.
  - *Note 1* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).
  - *Note 2* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for this provision, the form must be used.

*Note 3* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

- (3) On receiving a notification under subsection (2), the commission must issue a quarantine permit to the licensee for the period agreed between the commission and the licensee.
  - *Note* The commission must include in the register the serial number of, and authorisation number for, a gaming machine stored under a quarantine permit (see s 37H (2) (d)).
- (4) The period of the quarantine permit that is agreed between the commission and the licensee must be at least 1 year and not more than 3 years.

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

#### 127R Quarantine permits—extension

- (1) A licensee who wants to extend the period of a quarantine permit issued to the licensee under section 127Q must notify the commission, stating the period of the extension sought (the *extended period*).
- (2) On receiving a notification under subsection (1), the commission must issue a new quarantine permit to the licensee for the extended period.
- (3) However, the commission must not issue a new quarantine permit under subsection (2) if, when the notification is made, the quarantine permit has been in force for 3 years.

# Subdivision 6A.7.4 Permits—form

#### 127S Permit—form

- (1) A permit must be—
  - (a) in writing; and
  - (b) include the following information:
    - (i) the name of the licensee;
    - (ii) the kind of permit;

#### Examples

- quarantine permit
- storage permit for an interim purpose
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (iii) the day the permit comes into force and the day it expires;
- (iv) the authorised premises where each gaming machine and authorisation (if any) to be stored under the permit was operated;

- (v) the number of gaming machines and authorisations (if any) to be stored under the permit;
- (vi) the conditions on the permit;
- (vii) a statement that a breach of a condition of the permit may be a ground for disciplinary action;
- (viii) a statement that it is an offence under section 104
   (Operating unauthorised or stored gaming machines) to operate a stored or quarantined gaming machine during the period of the permit;
  - (ix) a schedule containing the information mentioned in subsection (2);
  - (x) anything else prescribed by regulation.
- (2) For subsection (1) (b) (ix), the schedule must state the serial number of, and authorisation number (if any) for, each gaming machine to be stored under the permit.

# Subdivision 6A.7.5 Permits—conditions

### 127T Permit—conditions

- (1) A permit is subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) the licensee must comply with this Act;
  - (b) the licensee must not exchange a stored or quarantined gaming machine with another gaming machine that the licensee may operate under an authorisation certificate;

Note The licensee must apply for—

- (a) an amendment of the permit to remove the details of the stored or quarantined gaming machine; and
- (b) if a new gaming machine is to be stored in place of the stored or quarantined gaming machine—a new permit for the new gaming machine.

page 136

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (c) the licensee must—
  - (i) take meter readings from each gaming machine to be stored or quarantined under the permit; and
  - (ii) immediately after taking the meter readings, render the gaming machine inoperable; and
  - (iii) give the commission details of the meter readings taken under subparagraph (i);
- (d) the licensee may dispose of a stored or quarantined gaming machine if—
  - (i) the disposal is in accordance with division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines), an approval under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines) or section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action); and
  - (ii) the licensee gives the commission a notification under section 127X (Permit amendment—notification) to amend the permit;
- (e) a stored or quarantined gaming machine must not be operated during the period of the permit;
- (f) the licensee must not operate another gaming machine under the authorisation for a stored or quarantined gaming machine;
- (g) the licensee may trade a stored or quarantined authorisation with another licensee if—
  - (i) the trade is in accordance with division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines); and
  - (ii) the licensee applies for an amendment of the permit under section 127ZB (Trading authorisations under permits procedure);

- (h) if the licensee receives an inspection notice, the licensee must allow an authorised officer to inspect the stored or quarantined gaming machines and the premises where the gaming machines are stored;
- (i) for a storage permit issued for an interim purpose—the licensee must dispose of the gaming machine stored under the storage permit before the storage permit ends.
- (2) A permit is subject to any other condition—
  - (a) determined by the commission under the storage rules; or
  - (b) imposed by the commission when the permit is issued, renewed or amended, if it is necessary to ensure the safeguarding of gaming machines generally; or
  - (c) prescribed by regulation.
  - *Note 1* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
  - *Note 2* A permit may be amended under s 127Y or s 127Z.

#### 127U Permit—term

- (1) A permit comes into force on the day stated in the permit.
- (2) The commission must not issue—
  - (a) a storage permit for a general purpose for longer than 1 year; or
  - (b) a storage permit for an interim purpose for longer than 3 months.
  - *Note 1* See s 127Q for the period for which a quarantine permit may be issued.
  - *Note 2* The commission may extend the period of a quarantine permit (see s 127R).
  - *Note 3* The commission may extend the period of a storage permit for a general purpose (see s 127W).

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(3) A permit expires on the day stated in the permit.

# 127V Storage permit—application for extension

- (1) A licensee who holds a storage permit for a general purpose may apply to the commission to extend the term of the storage permit.
- (2) The application must—
  - (a) be in writing signed by the licensee; and
  - (b) state why the licensee is seeking the extension.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

*Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

(3) If a licensee applies to extend the term of a storage permit, the storage permit remains in force until the application is decided.

#### 127W Storage permit—extension decision

- (1) This section applies if the commission receives an application under section 127V to extend the term of a storage permit for a general purpose.
- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) extend the term of the storage permit; or
  - (b) refuse to extend the term of the storage permit.
- (3) The commission must refuse to extend the term of the storage permit if, when the application is made, the storage permit has been in force for 3 years.

- (4) If the commission refuses to extend the term of the permit, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.
  - *Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
- (5) The commission may extend the term of the storage permit for a period not longer than 12 months.

# Subdivision 6A.7.6 Permits—amendment

#### 127X Permit amendment—notification

- (1) This section applies if a licensee who holds a permit proposes to—
  - (a) dispose of a stored or quarantined gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines) or an approval under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines) (a *proposed disposal*); or
  - (b) remove a stored gaming machine from storage under the permit (a *proposed removal*) so that it may be operated at the authorised premises.
- (2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed disposal or proposed removal.
  - *Note 1* A proposed disposal or proposed removal is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
  - *Note 2* The licensee is not required to provide a social impact assessment for the proposed removal.
  - *Note 3* A failure to comply with s (2) is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

# 127Y Permit amendment—decision

The commission may amend a permit if the commission receives notification about a proposed disposal or proposed removal under section 127X, and any further information requested under section 173D (Notifiable actions), within the time required under section 173D.

# 127Z Permit amendment—commission's own initiative

The commission may amend a permit on its own initiative to correct a mistake, error or omission on the permit.

#### 127ZA Permit amendment—reissue of permit

If the commission amends a permit under this division, the commission must give the licensee a new permit.

# Subdivision 6A.7.7 Permits—trading authorisations under permits

# 127ZB Trading authorisations under permits—procedure

- (1) This section applies if a disposing licensee who holds a permit trades a stored or quarantined authorisation to an acquiring licensee under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines).
- (2) The disposing licensee must give the commission—
  - (a) details of the acquiring licensee; and
  - (b) written notice to—
    - (i) amend the disposing licensee's permit to remove references to the stored or quarantined authorisation and the gaming machine allowed under the authorisation; and

- (ii) if the gaming machine is not being sold to the acquiring licensee—give the disposing licensee a storage permit for an interim purpose for the gaming machine.
- *Note 1* The trading of a stored or quarantined authorisation is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).
- *Note 2* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for this provision, the form must be used.
- *Note 3* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.
- *Note 4* A failure to comply with this section is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

# 127ZC Trading authorisations under permits—decision on application by disposing licensee

- (1) This section applies if the commission receives written notice from a disposing licensee under section 127ZB (2) for a storage permit for an interim purpose for a gaming machine to be disposed of under the trade mentioned in that section.
- (2) The commission must issue the storage permit to the disposing licensee.
- (3) The storage permit must be—
  - (a) in the form mentioned in section 127S (Permit—form); and
  - (b) subject to the conditions mentioned in section 127T (Permit-conditions); and
  - (c) for a period not longer than 3 months.

# 127ZD Trading authorisations under permits—issue of permit to acquiring licensee

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) the commission receives written notice from a disposing licensee under section 127ZB (2) (Trading authorisations under permits—procedure) in relation to the trade of an authorisation to an acquiring licensee; and
  - (b) the disposing licensee also trades the gaming machine allowed under the authorisation to the acquiring licensee.
- (2) If the disposing licensee holds a quarantine permit in relation to the gaming machine and authorisation, the commission must issue a quarantine permit to the acquiring licensee.
- (3) The term of the quarantine permit issued to the acquiring licensee must be equal to the time remaining on the quarantine permit under which the authorisation was previously stored.

# Subdivision 6A.7.8 Permits—miscellaneous

# 127ZE Gaming machines and authorisations under permits inspection

(1) The commission may, by written notice given to a licensee who holds a permit (an *inspection notice*), require the licensee to allow an authorised officer to inspect the gaming machines and authorisations (if any) under the permit, and the premises where the gaming machines and authorisations are stored, within a stated reasonable time.

*Note* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

- (2) The inspection notice must include a statement that—
  - (a) a failure to comply with the notice may be a ground for disciplinary action; and

- (b) the commission may exercise its powers under the Control Act to undertake an inspection.
- *Note* The commission's powers of inspection under this section are in addition to the commission's powers of inspection under the Control Act (see Control Act, pt 4).

#### 127ZF Storage of gaming machines and authorisations—rules

- (1) The commission may determine rules about the following in relation to the storage of gaming machines and authorisations under a permit:
  - (a) the class of gaming machine to which the rules apply;
  - (b) the type of premises where gaming machines must be stored;
  - (c) the circumstances in which premises may be used for storing gaming machines for 2 or more licensees;
  - (d) the minimum standard for security arrangements and safeguards for storing gaming machines under a permit;
  - (e) who may have access to a gaming machine stored under a permit;
  - (f) who is to be responsible for the storage of gaming machines under a permit;
  - (g) the records that must be kept for gaming machines and authorisations under a permit;
  - (h) the procedures for enabling the commission to inspect premises where gaming machines are stored.
- (2) A determination is a disallowable instrument.
  - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

# Part 7 Regulation of gaming machines generally

# 128 Machine access generally

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person maintains an authorised gaming machine on authorised premises; and
  - (b) the person is not an approved supplier or approved technician.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

#### **129** Interference with gaming machines

(1) A person commits an offence if the person recklessly interferes with the operation of a gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

(2) A person commits an offence if the person inserts into a gaming machine anything other than a coin, note or token of the kind stated on the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

(3) A person commits an offence if the person does anything intended to interfere with a gaming machine in a way that causes the machine to yield a reward less than or greater than the percentage payout under the licence in relation to that machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

Section 130

(4) A person commits an offence if the person does anything intended to render a gaming machine, either temporarily or otherwise, incapable of forming a winning combination.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

(5) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to anything done honestly for the maintenance of a gaming machine by an approved supplier, approved technician or authorised officer.

### 130 Opening computer cabinets

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person—
  - (a) opens the computer cabinet in a gaming machine; and
  - (b) is not an approved supplier, approved technician or authorised officer.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

# 131 Rendering gaming machines inoperable on authorisation ceasing to be in force

If an authorisation certificate for authorised premises ceases to be in force, the commission must ensure that each gaming machine on the authorised premises is inoperable—

- (a) if the authorisation certificate ceased to be in force under section 64 (2) (Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences) or because the certificate expired—until the gaming machines are removed from the authorised premises; or
  - *Note* Section 64 (2) provides that a person's authorisation certificate for premises is cancelled if the person's general or on licence for the premises is not renewed.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) if the authorisation certificate for the premises is suspended during the suspension; or
- (c) if the authorisation certificate for the premises has been cancelled—until the first of the following happens:
  - (i) the gaming machines are removed from the authorised premises;
  - (ii) the decision of the commission to cancel the authorisation certificate is set aside on an application for review of the decision; or
- (d) if the authorisation certificate for the premises ceased to be in force under section 64 (3)—until the first of the following happens:
  - (i) the gaming machines are removed from the premises;
  - (ii) the authorisation certificate is taken to be in force again under section 64 (4).
  - *Note* Section 64 (3) provides that a person's authorisation certificate for premises is cancelled if the person's general or on licence for the premises is cancelled.

# 132 Removal of gaming machines from premises

- (1) This section applies to a person who held a licence or authorisation certificate that has ceased to be in force, other than a person whose licence or authorisation certificate is suspended.
- (2) The person commits an offence if, at the end of the required period, a gaming machine that was allowed to be operated under the authorisation certificate is on the premises for which the certificate was issued.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

Section 132

(3) In this section:

*relevant decision* means the decision of the commission (if any) because of which the licence or authorisation certificate ceased to be in force.

#### required period means—

- (a) 2 weeks after the day—
  - (i) the licence or authorisation certificate ceases to be in force; or
  - (ii) if an application for review of the relevant decision may be made but is not made—the time for applying for review of the decision ends; or
  - (iii) if an application is made to review the relevant decision the application is withdrawn, dismissed or decided; or
- (b) any further period the commission, whether before or after the end of the period, in writing, approves.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

# Part 8 Linked-jackpot arrangements

#### 133 Operation of linked-jackpot arrangements

A person commits an offence if—

- (a) the person operates a linked-jackpot arrangement between gaming machines; and
- (b) the arrangement is not approved under section 134 or by a multi-user permit.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

#### 134 Single-user approval for linked-jackpot arrangements

- (1) A licensee may apply in writing to the commission for approval to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement between gaming machines operated under an authorisation certificate held by the licensee.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
  - *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.
- (2) The application must include details of each event by reference to which linked jackpots are to be payable under the proposed arrangement.
- (3) The commission must approve the linked-jackpot arrangement if—
  - (a) each gaming machine proposed to be linked under the proposed arrangement—
    - (i) is operated under a single authorisation certificate held by the applicant; and
    - (ii) is the same class; and

Section 135

- (iii) offers the same chance of winning linked jackpots as each other gaming machine in the arrangement, if played with the same stakes; and
- (b) the financial and operational aspects of the proposed arrangement are in accordance with the regulation; and
- (c) the commission is satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that the proposed arrangement is satisfactory, having regard to the interests of the people playing the machines in the proposed linked-jackpot arrangement.
- (4) It is a condition of an approval under this section that—
  - (a) each gaming machine in the linked-jackpot arrangement displays at all times a sign stating clearly—
    - (i) that the gaming machine is part of a linked-jackpot arrangement with other gaming machines on the authorised premises; and
    - (ii) the percentage of the turnover of the gaming machine set aside for the payment of linked jackpots; and
  - (b) linked jackpots be payable for the approved arrangement by reference to the event or events set out in the application for approval for the arrangement.

#### 135 Issue of multi-user permits

- (1) A person (including a person other than a licensee) may apply in writing to the commission for a permit (a *multi-user permit*) to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement between gaming machines operated under 2 or more authorisation certificates.
  - *Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.
  - *Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) The application must include details of the event or events by reference to which linked jackpots are to be payable under the proposed arrangement.
- (3) The commission must issue the multi-user permit if—
  - (a) the commission is satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that the applicant is an eligible person; and
  - (b) each licensee consents to the arrangement; and
  - (c) each gaming machine proposed to be linked under the proposed arrangement—
    - (i) is the same class; and
    - (ii) offers the same chance of winning linked jackpots as each other gaming machine in the arrangement, if played with the same stakes; and
  - (d) the financial and operational aspects of the proposed arrangement is in accordance with the regulation; and
  - (e) the commission is satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that the proposed arrangement is satisfactory, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in the proposed arrangement.
- (4) A multi-user permit must state—
  - (a) the full name and address of the permit-holder; and
  - (b) the gaming machines in the linked-jackpot arrangement for which the permit is issued, and the authorised premises where they are situated; and
  - (c) the conditions to which the permit is subject.

#### Part 8 Linked-jackpot arrangements

Section 136

#### 136 Conditions on multi-user permits

- (1) A multi-user permit is subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) each gaming machine in a linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit displays at all times a sign stating clearly—
    - (i) that the gaming machine is part of a linked-jackpot arrangement with gaming machines on different authorised premises; and
    - (ii) the percentage of the turnover of the gaming machine set aside for the payment of linked jackpots;
  - (b) linked jackpots are payable under the arrangement by reference to the event or events set out in the application for the permit for the arrangement;
  - (c) the financial and operational aspects of the arrangement must not be amended without the commission's approval under section 138;
  - (d) if the permit-holder is a corporation—the permit-holder must give written notice to the commission stating any of the following changes in relation to the corporation within 1 week after the day of the change:
    - (i) a person becoming an influential person for the corporation;
    - (ii) a substantial change in the relationship of an influential person to the corporation;
    - (iii) a person ceasing to be an influential person for the corporation.
- (2) The commission may put any other reasonable condition on a multiuser permit that the commission considers appropriate, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in each linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

# 137 Term of multi-user permits

A multi-user permit is for the period (of up to 3 years) stated in the permit.

# 138 Amendment of multi-user permits in interest of users

- (1) The commission may amend a condition of a multi-user permit on its own initiative if satisfied that it is appropriate to amend the condition, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in the linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit.
- (2) The amendment takes effect on the date stated in the notice of the decision on the amendment given to the permit-holder by the commission.

# 139 Amendment of multi-user permit on request

- (1) This section applies if a multi-user permit-holder applies in writing to the commission for an amendment of the permit to—
  - (a) reduce the number of gaming machines in a linked-jackpot arrangement, or terminate a linked-jackpot arrangement; or
  - (b) increase the number of gaming machines in a linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit; or
  - (c) include a new linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit; or
  - (d) include gaming machines on other authorised premises in a linked-jackpot arrangement; or
  - (e) amend a condition on the permit.
  - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.
- (2) The commission must amend the multi-user permit, or refuse to amend the permit.

Section 139

- (3) The commission must not amend the multi-user permit unless satisfied—
  - (a) if an additional gaming machine is proposed to be included in a linked-jackpot arrangement—that the additional machine—
    - (i) is the same class as the other gaming machines in the arrangement; and
    - (ii) offers the same chance of winning linked jackpots as each other gaming machine in the arrangement, if played with the same stakes; and
  - (b) if a new linked-jackpot arrangement is proposed to be included under a permit—that each gaming machine to be linked—
    - (i) is the same class; and
    - (ii) offers the same chance of winning linked jackpots as each other gaming machine in the arrangement, if played with the same stakes; and
  - (c) if gaming machines on other authorised premises are proposed to be included in a linked-jackpot arrangement (whether or not the arrangement is an existing arrangement)—that the financial and operational aspects of the arrangement are in accordance with the regulation; and
  - (d) that the proposed amendment is satisfactory, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in each proposed linked-jackpot arrangement.
- (4) The amendment takes effect on the date stated in the notice of the decision on the amendment given to the permit-holder by the commission.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

# 140 Amendment of financial and operational aspects of multiuser permits

- (1) This section applies if a multi-user permit-holder applies in writing to the commission for an amendment of a financial or operational aspect of a linked-jackpot arrangement under a multi-user permit.
- (2) The commission must amend the multi-user permit, or refuse to amend the permit.
- (3) The commission must amend the multi-user permit in accordance with the application if—
  - (a) the financial and operational aspects of the arrangement, as proposed to be amended, are in accordance with the regulation; and
  - (b) the commission is satisfied that the proposed amendment is satisfactory, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in the arrangement.

#### 141 Transfer of multi-user permits

- (1) The holder of a multi-user permit and a person (the *proposed permit-holder*) to whom the permit is proposed to be transferred may apply jointly in writing to the commission for transfer of the permit.
- (2) The commission must transfer the permit to the proposed permitholder if satisfied on reasonable grounds that the proposed permitholder is an eligible person.

Section 142

#### 142 Surrender of multi-user permits

- (1) This section applies to a multi-user permit-holder if the permitholder does not owe the Territory an amount under this Act.
- (2) The multi-user permit-holder may surrender the permit by—
  - (a) giving the commission a written notice stating that the permitholder surrenders the permit; and
  - (b) returning the permit to the commission.
- (3) The surrender of the multi-user permit takes effect 4 weeks after the day the notice under subsection (2) (a) is given to the commission or, if the notice states a later date of effect, that date.

#### 143 Unclaimed jackpots

- (1) This section applies if an amount won under a linked-jackpot arrangement approved under section 134 for a licensee or permitted under section 135 is not claimed within 1 year after the day it is won.
- (2) The amount is forfeited to the Territory.
- (3) After the amount is forfeited, the winner of the amount—
  - (a) is not entitled to recover the amount from the licensee or permit-holder; and
  - (b) is entitled to recover the amount from the Territory within 6 years after the day the person wins the amount; and
  - (c) is not entitled to recover interest on the amount from the Territory.

# 144 Undisbursed jackpots

(1) This section applies if an amount available for allocation as a prize in a linked-jackpot arrangement approved under section 134 or a multi-user permit has not been won, and cannot be won because the approval or permit for the arrangement has been cancelled or surrendered.

*Note* A permit may be cancelled under pt 4 (see s 62).

- (2) The commission may approve an arrangement for the redistribution of the amount as a prize, or an addition to another jackpot, if satisfied that the arrangement is fair.
- (3) However, the amount is a debt owing to the Territory if—
  - (a) the person who held the approval or permit has stopped operating gaming machines; or
  - (b) an approval under subsection (2) has not been given for an arrangement 4 weeks after the day the approval under section 134 or permit is cancelled or surrendered.
- (4) The commission must extend the 4-week period mentioned in subsection (3) (b) if satisfied that the extension is needed for a good reason.
  - *Note* The commission may extend the period even if it has ended (see Legislation Act, s 151C).

#### Part 9 Club administration

Section 144A

# Part 9 Club administration

#### 144A Definitions—pt 9

In this part:

*associated organisation declaration* means a declaration under section 147 (Associated organisations—declaration) that an entity is an associated organisation for a club.

*warning notice*, for an associated organisation—see section 147B (1).

# 145 Eligible objects

- (1) An object of a club is an *eligible object* if—
  - (a) it furthers or promotes—
    - (i) recreation; or
    - (ii) social, religious, political, literary, scientific, artistic, sporting or athletic purposes; or
    - (iii) cultural or educational purposes; or
  - (b) it is approved by the commission; or
  - (c) it is substantially the same as an object mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b).
- (2) An approval under subsection (1) (b) is a disallowable instrument.
  - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

#### 146 Eligible clubs

A club is an *eligible club* if—

(a) the club is incorporated in the ACT; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) the club's statement of objects—
  - (i) includes eligible objects; and
  - (ii) indicates that the eligible objects together make up the main part of its objects; and
- (c) the club is conducted mainly to achieve eligible objects; and
- (d) the rules of the club—
  - (i) are in accordance with the regulation; and
  - (ii) are consistent with the licence and authorisation certificate conditions under part 3; and
  - (iii) do not prohibit the playing of games of chance for money on the club premises; and
- (e) the club has at least 300 voting members; and
- (f) the number of life members of the club is not more than 5% of the number of voting members of the club; and
- (g) the premises occupied by the club, and the facilities and property of the club, are kept and maintained for the benefit of members generally.

#### 147 Associated organisations—declaration

- (1) The commission may, in writing, declare that an entity is an associated organisation for a club.
- (2) However, the commission may make a declaration (an *associated* organisation declaration) for an entity only if satisfied that-
  - (a) it is associated with the club; and
  - (b) it is not carried on for profit or gain to its members or anyone else: and
  - (c) it does not have the power to remove a director from the club's board: and

R34

#### Part 9 Club administration

Section 147A

- (d) it is incorporated or a registered party; and
- (e) its statement of objects—
  - (i) includes eligible objects; and
  - (ii) indicates that the eligible objects together make up the main part of its objects; and
- (f) it is conducted mainly to achieve eligible objects; and
- (g) declaration of the entity as an associated organisation—
  - (i) would not cause the club to stop being conducted mainly to achieve eligible objects; and
  - (ii) would help the club to achieve its eligible objects.
- (3) In this section—
  - (a) a reference to the *statement of objects* of an entity incorporated under the Corporations Act is a reference to its memorandum; and
  - (b) a reference to an *eligible object* of an entity that is not a club is a reference to an object that would be an eligible object if the entity were a club.

#### 147A Associated organisation declaration—condition

It is a condition of an associated organisation declaration that the entity declared to be an associated organisation for a club—

- (a) continually meets each requirement for the declaration; and
  - *Note* For the requirements for the declaration of an entity as an associated organisation for a club—see s 147 (2).
- (b) continues not to do anything that would, if the commission were considering whether to declare the entity as an associated organisation for a club, cause the commission to refuse to make the declaration; and

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (c) does not attempt to remove a director (including do anything a purpose of which is to remove a director) from the club's board.
- *Note 1* The Control Act, s 22 provides that the commission may, for a purpose related to the administration or enforcement of a gaming law, require a person to give or produce to the commission the things mentioned in that section.
- *Note 2* The Control Act, s 23 provides that an authorised officer may enter and inspect the premises of an associated organisation at any reasonable time to do the things mentioned in that section.

#### 147B Associated organisation—warning notice

- (1) If the commission is satisfied on reasonable grounds that an entity declared to be an associated organisation for a club has stopped meeting a requirement for the associated organisation declaration, the commission may give the entity a notice (a *warning notice*).
- (2) A warning notice given to the entity must—
  - (a) state that the commission is not satisfied that the entity is meeting a requirement for the associated organisation declaration; and
  - (b) tell the entity that the entity may, within 3 weeks after the day the entity is given the notice (or a longer period stated in the notice), give a written response to the commission about the notice.

# 147C Associated organisation declaration—suspension or repeal

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) an associated organisation has been given a warning notice; and

#### Part 9 Club administration

Section 147D

- (b) after considering any responses given within the period stated in the warning notice, the commission is satisfied on reasonable grounds that the associated organisation has stopped meeting a requirement for the associated organisation declaration applying to the organisation.
- (2) The commission may—
  - (a) suspend the declaration; or
  - (b) repeal the declaration.
- (3) If the commission suspends or repeals the declaration, the suspension or repeal takes effect—
  - (a) when the entity receives written notice of the suspension or repeal; or
  - (b) on a later stated date.
- (4) If the commission suspends the declaration, the suspension ends—
  - (a) on a date stated in the written notice of the suspension; or
  - (b) when an event stated in the written notice happens.

#### 147D Club elections—election of board directors

- (1) This section applies if a club holds an election of directors to the club's board.
- (2) The club must ensure that at least 25% of the directors are elected by the voting members of the club.

#### 148 Club elections—record-keeping

(1) This section applies if a club has an election of members to the club's management committee or board, or another position in the club.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(2) The club commits an offence if the club does not, for the relevant period, keep records in relation to the election.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(3) In this section:

*club* means a club for which a licence is in force.

election of someone to a position includes re-election of the person.

relevant period means 2 years after the day of the election.

#### 148A Club directors—acting in good faith

A director of a club must exercise the director's powers and discharge the director's duties—

- (a) in good faith in the best interests of the club; and
- (b) for a proper purpose.

## 148B Club constitution—consistency with gaming laws

- (1) This section applies if the commission believes on reasonable grounds that—
  - (a) a provision of a club's constitution is inconsistent with a gaming law; or
  - (b) a function under a provision of a club's constitution would, if exercised, be inconsistent with a provision of a gaming law.
- (2) The commission must, in writing, direct the club to amend the constitution to remove the inconsistency.
- (3) A club must comply with a direction under subsection (2) within the reasonable time stated in the direction.
- (4) In this section:

*club* means a club for which a licence is in force.

#### Part 9 Club administration

Section 149

# 149 Power to require information about status of eligible clubs

- (1) This section applies if the commission believes, on reasonable grounds, that a club—
  - (a) is no longer an eligible club; or
  - (b) may no longer be an eligible club.
- (2) The commission may, in writing, require the club to give the commission, within a stated period, information or documents relating to the club or an associated organisation for the club.
- (3) A club must comply with a requirement under subsection (2).
- (4) In this section:

*club* means a club for which a licence is in force.

### 150 Disclosure of gifts by executive officer

A person commits an offence if—

- (a) the person is an executive officer of a club; and
- (b) the person receives a gift while exercising a function as executive officer; and
- (c) the person does not tell the management committee or the board about the gift.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

# Part 10 Promoting responsible practices at authorised premises

#### 151 Warning notices

(1) The commission may determine—

- (a) the form and minimum dimensions of a notice (a *warning notice*); and
- (b) the text of a warning notice.

#### Examples of what may be included in warning notice

- 1 risks associated with gambling
- 2 counselling or other support services available for addictive or excessive gambling
- 3 the provisions of this part about children
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (2) If the commission makes a determination under subsection (1), a licensee must ensure that a warning notice complying with the determination is displayed in a prominent position—
  - (a) on each gaming machine installed on the authorised premises; and
  - (b) at or near each entrance to each gaming area within the authorised premises.
- (3) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee contravenes a requirement of subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (4) An offence against subsection (3) is a strict liability offence.
- (5) A determination under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.
  - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
- (6) Unless the determination is disallowed by the Legislative Assembly, the determination commences—
  - (a) 2 weeks after the last day when it could have been disallowed; or
  - (b) if the determination provides for a later commencement—on that later commencement.

#### 152 External signs

(1) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee displays an external sign advertising gaming machines or promoting a gambling activity on the licensee's authorised premises.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is a strict liability offence.
- (3) In this section:

*advertising*, a gaming machine, includes having an image of, or text mentioning, a gaming machine on a sign advertising or promoting an activity, whether or not the activity is related to a gambling activity.

*external sign*, for authorised premises, means a sign that can be seen from outside the authorised premises, but does not include—

- (a) an advertisement on television (other than closed-circuit television) or on the internet; or
- (b) a sign consisting mainly of a registered business name; or

page 166

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(c) a sign consisting mainly of a business logo that does not advertise gaming machines or promote a gambling activity.

#### Example

a written, electronic or physical display, picture or symbol

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

#### gambling activity—

- (a) means an activity that requires approval under a gaming law; but
- (b) does not include an exempt lottery under the *Lotteries Act 1964*, section 6 or a lottery approved under that Act, section 7.

*registered business name* means a business name registered under the *Business Names Registration Act 2011* (Cwlth).

## 152A External visibility of gaming machines

(1) A licensee commits an offence if a gaming machine, or any peripheral equipment for a gaming machine, can be seen from outside the licensee's authorised premises.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against subsection (1) is a strict liability offence.

#### 153 Cash facilities

(1) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee provides, or allows the provision of, a cash facility in a gaming area within the licensee's authorised premises.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) If the commission is satisfied that there is not adequate physical separation between a gaming area of authorised premises and a cash facility on the premises, the commission may give the licensee a written direction to separate the parts of the premises.

#### Example

by installing barriers

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (3) A licensee must comply with a direction under subsection (2).
- (4) In this section:

#### cash facility—

- (a) means—
  - (i) an automatic teller machine; or
  - (ii) an EFTPOS facility; or
  - (iii) any other facility for gaining access to cash or credit; but
- (b) does not include a facility where cash is exchanged for other denominations of cash, tokens, tickets or cards for the purpose of playing machines.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## 153A Offence—ATM allowing withdrawals exceeding \$250

- (1) A licensee commits an offence if—
  - (a) there is an automatic teller machine at the licensee's authorised premises; and
  - (b) the automatic teller machine allows a person to withdraw more than a total of \$250 from all automatic teller machines at the authorised premises, using a single debit card or credit card, on a gaming day.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) This section does not apply to—
  - (a) a portable ATM that is located temporarily at the Canberra Racing Club on a day on which a race is to be conducted; or
  - (b) authorised premises if the licence authorises the operation of 20 or less gaming machines on the premises; or
  - (c) authorised premises if the licence authorises the operation of only class B gaming machines.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (4) In this section:

at the licensee's authorised premises includes in or on an exterior wall of the authorised premises.

gaming day means-

(a) the period from when the authorised premises opens to the public on a day until it next closes; but

- (b) if the authorised premises are open to the public for longer than 24 hours continuously—
  - (i) each 24-hour period for which it is open to the public; and
  - (ii) if the last period before it closes is less than 24 hours that period.

#### 154 Lending or extending credit

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
  - (a) the person is a licensee or licensee's employee; and
  - (b) the person—
    - (i) lends or offers to lend money to a person who is in, or appears to be about to enter, the licensee's authorised premises or part of them; or
    - (ii) extends or offers to extend credit to a person to allow the person to play a gaming machine on the authorised premises.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) In this section:

*credit* includes accepting postdated cheques, blank cheques and credit and debit cards.

#### 155 Children must not enter gaming area

(1) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee allows a child to enter or remain in a gaming area.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(2) An employee of a licensee commits an offence if the employee allows a child to enter or remain in a gaming area.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

156 Children must not play gaming machines

(1) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee allows a child to play a gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

## 157 Using false identification

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person uses someone else's identification or a form of identification that is forged—
  - (a) to obtain entry to or remain in a gaming area on authorised premises; or
  - (b) to play a gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

Part 11FinanceDivision 11.1GeneralSection 158

## Part 11 Finance

## Division 11.1 General

## 158 Audit of financial statements etc

- (1) A licensee must, as soon as practicable (but not later than 6 months) after the end of each financial year—
  - (a) if the licensee's gross revenue for the year is at least \$200,000-
    - (i) ensure that the licensee's financial statements for the year are audited by a qualified accountant; and
    - (ii) ensure that the audited financial statements identify the licensee's gross revenue during the year; and
  - (b) if the licensee's gross revenue for the year is less than \$200,000-
    - (i) prepare an income and expenditure statement for the year that identifies the licensee's gross revenue during the year; and
    - (ii) certify that the statement is true; and
  - (c) give the commission a copy of the audited financial statements or certified income and expenditure statement.
  - *Note* Gross revenue—see the dictionary.

Part 11	Finance
Division 11.1	General
Section 159	

- (2) The audited financial statements or certified income and expenditure statement must be accompanied by—
  - (a) if the licensee is a club—a report stating the number of club members at the end of the relevant financial year and, if different classes of members exist, the number of members in each class; and

#### Examples—classes of member

life member, social member, voting member

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (b) any other details the commission requires in writing.
- (3) In this section:

## qualified accountant means-

- (a) a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants or the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants; or
- (b) a person registered as a registered company auditor under the Corporations Act.

## **159 Gaming machine tax**

- (1) Gaming machine tax is payable on the gross revenue in relation to the operation of gaming machines each month, whether or not the operation is lawful.
- (2) The rate at which gaming machine tax is payable in relation to a month is the prescribed percentage for the month.

(3) In this section:

prescribed percentage, for a month, means-

- (a) in relation to a licensee that is a club—
  - (i) for the part of the gross revenue of the club for the month that is \$25 000 or less—nil; and
  - (ii) for the part of the gross revenue of the club for the month that is more than \$25 000 but less than \$50 000-17%; and
  - (iii) for the part of the gross revenue of the club for the month that is \$50 000 or more but less than \$625 000-21%; and
  - (iv) for the part of the gross revenue of the club for the month that is \$625 000 or more—23%; or
- (b) in relation to a licensee that is a not a club—25.9%; or
- (c) in any other case—100%.

### **161 Payment of gaming machine tax**

- (1) Gaming machine tax in relation to the operation of a gaming machine must be paid by—
  - (a) in relation to a gaming machine operated lawfully—the licensee; or
  - (b) in relation to a gaming machine operated unlawfully—
    - (i) the person receiving the gross revenue; or
    - (ii) the occupier of the premises where the gaming machine is operated.
- (2) If subsection (1) (b) applies, the person receiving the gross revenue from the operation of the relevant gaming machine and the occupier of the premises where the machine is operated are jointly and severally liable to pay tax under subsection (1).

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(3) Gaming machine tax in relation to the operation of a gaming machine during a month is payable on the 7th day after the end of the month.

## 162 Gaming machine tax returns

- (1) Within 1 week after the end of a month, a licensee must give the commission a return relating to the gross revenue in relation to the operation of gaming machines during that month under all authorisation certificates held by the licensee.
- (2) A return must be in writing.
  - *Note* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for a return, the form must be used.

## 163 Payment of gaming machine tax following transfer

- (1) If a licence is transferred, the person (the *transferor*) from whom the licence is transferred must pay the commission the prescribed amount within 1 week after the date of transfer.
- (2) In this section:

*licensed period* means the period beginning on the 1st day of the month when the transfer happens and ending on the date of transfer.

*prescribed amount* means the amount of gaming machine tax that would be payable in relation to the licensed period if the transferor did not transfer the licence.

## Division 11.2 Problem gambling assistance fund

## 163A Required payment to problem gambling assistance fund

(1) A licensee is liable to pay the required percentage of the licensee's gross revenue for each month to the problem gambling assistance fund.

- (2) The *required percentage* is—
  - (a) 0.6%; or
  - (b) if the Minister determines a different percentage under subsection (3)—that percentage.
- (3) The Minister may determine a percentage for subsection (2) (b).
- (4) A determination is a disallowable instrument.
  - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
- (5) The amount required to be paid for a month is payable on the 7th day after the end of the month.
  - *Note* A licensee must give the commission a monthly return relating to the licensee's gross revenue (see s 162).
- (6) Subsection (5) is subject to section 163AA.

# 163AA Problem gambling assistance fund—annual payment option

- (1) Before 1 May each year, the commission must assess each licensee's liability to pay the required percentage under section 163A (the *licensee's liability*) for the period beginning on 1 July in the previous year and ending on 31 March in the year the assessment is made (the *assessment period*).
- (2) If the commission assesses that a licensee's liability is an average of less than \$300 for each month of the assessment period, the commission may give the licensee written notice that the licensee is eligible to pay the licensee's liability in the following financial year (the *next financial year*) as an annual payment payable at the end of the next financial year.

page 176

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (3) A licensee (a *participating licensee*) may elect, as an alternative to making monthly payments under section 163A (5), to make an annual payment to the problem gambling assistance fund for the next financial year.
- (4) The election must be made by giving the commission written notice before the commencement of the next financial year.
- (5) If a participating licensee makes an election under subsection (3) for a financial year, the licensee may not make a payment under section 163A (5) for any month during that financial year.
- (6) At the end of each financial year, the commission must give each participating licensee written notice of a reconciliation of the licensee's liability for the financial year.
- (7) The participating licensee must pay the licensee's liability for the financial year within 7 days after receiving notice of the reconciliation.

## 163B Problem gambling assistance fund

- (1) The commission must open and maintain a banking account (the *problem gambling assistance fund*).
- (2) A payment out of the fund may be made only for a purpose the commission is satisfied will assist in—
  - (a) alleviating problem gambling; or
  - (b) alleviating the disadvantages that arise from problem gambling; or

#### (c) providing or ascertaining information about problem gambling.

#### Examples

- 1 counselling for problem gamblers
- 2 education and awareness about harms caused by excessive gambling
- 3 assisting problem gamblers to exclude themselves from gambling venues
- 4 self-help information about problem gambling
- 5 research about problem gambling
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (3) In this section:

*banking account* means an account with an authorised deposit-taking institution that is, or is substantially the same as, a bank account.

page 178

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

## Part 12 Community contributions

#### 164 Approval of community contributions

- (1) The commission may approve contributions made by a licensee to a stated entity for a stated purpose as community contributions if satisfied the contributions will have the effect of—
  - (a) contributing to or supporting the development of the community; or
  - (b) raising the standard of living of the community or part of the community.

#### Examples of areas of contributions

- 1 charitable and social welfare
- 2 sport and recreation
- 3 non-profit activities
- 4 community infrastructure
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (2) A regulation may make provision in relation to contributions, including—
  - (a) guidelines for approving contributions as community contributions; and
  - (b) how contributions may be claimed.

#### Example

A capital payment may be claimed proportionately over a number of years.

(3) In this section:

associated entity—see the Electoral Act 1992, section 198.

*community* includes a community outside the ACT.

#### Part 12 Community contributions

Section 164

contribution, by a licensee-

- (a) includes the value of a contribution made in kind by the licensee; but
- (b) does not include the following:
  - (i) expenditure on commercial activities, or, if the licensee is a club, on the social or entertainment activities of the club for its members;
  - (ii) expenditure intended to promote the licensee's activities;
  - (iii) expenditure in relation to gambling (for example, the purchase of gaming machines);
  - (iv) capital payments for assets owned, controlled or being acquired by the licensee or an associated organisation that are not available to be used by the public;
  - (v) capital payments or other expenditure on assets owned, controlled or being acquired by the licensee, if the assets are not in the ACT;
  - (vi) notional provisions (for example, long service and annual leave), other than depreciation;
  - (vii) depreciation in relation to a capital payment mentioned in paragraph (iv) or (v);
  - (viii) depreciation in relation to a capital payment that is an approved contribution;
    - (ix) a capital payment if depreciation in relation to the payment is an approved contribution;
    - (x) a contribution made out of donations collected by the licensee, or out of the proceeds of any special fundraising activity conducted by the licensee;
    - (xi) a contribution to a business association, registered party, associated entity or trade union;

page 180

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (xii) if a contribution is made on a condition—the value to the licensee of that condition being fulfilled;
- (xiii) if an asset is otherwise a contribution—the value of any income earned from the asset (for example, entry or hiring fees);
- (xiv) a contribution made to another licensee under a reciprocal arrangement or agreement;
- (xv) the cost of borrowing funds to acquire an asset;
- (xvi) the payment of a tax, fee or levy, other than a payment required under section 163A (1) (Required payment to problem gambling assistance fund).

## 165 Records of contributions

- (1) A licensee must record each community contribution made by the licensee, stating—
  - (a) the entity to which, and the purpose for which, each contribution was made; and
  - (b) the amount or value of the contribution and the date when, or period over which, it was made.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) To remove any doubt, a record must relate to single authorised premises.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

#### Part 12 Community contributions

Section 166

#### 166 Report about records and finances

(1) Within 1 month after the end of a financial year, a licensee must give the commission a copy of the records kept under section 165 that relate to the financial year, together with a financial report for the financial year.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(2) In this section:

financial report means a report about the following:

- (a) the gross revenue of the licensee;
- (b) if the licensee is a club—the net revenue of the licensee;
- (c) the total value of community contributions;
- (d) the total value of contributions to registered parties and associated entities.
- *Note* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for a financial report, the form must be used.

#### 167 Commission must report to Minister

Within 4 months after the end of the financial year, the commission must give the Minister a report—

- (a) summarising the extent of compliance by licensees with section 165 and section 166 for the financial year; and
- (b) analysing the extent to which revenue received by licensees was being used to make community contributions during the financial year.

## 168 Minister must present commission's report

The Minister must present a report given to the Minister under section 167 to the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after the day the Minister receives the report.

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## 169 Required community contributions

- (1) For a licensee that is a club, the *required community contribution* for a financial year is the required percentage of the club's net revenue for the financial year.
- (2) In subsection (1):

required percentage, for a club, means-

- (a) 8%; or
- (b) if the Minister determines a different percentage under subsection (3) for the club—that percentage.
- (3) The Minister may determine a lower required percentage for a club if satisfied, on application by the club, that—
  - (a) the gross revenue of the club for a financial year is, or is likely to be, less than \$200 000; and
  - (b) if the required percentage for the club were 8%, the application of subsection (1) to the club would so seriously affect the club's viability that it would not be just and equitable in the circumstances for that subsection to apply to the club.
- (4) A determination under subsection (3) is a disallowable instrument.
  - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

## 170 Corporations with several licences

- (1) This section applies to a club that is a licensee if a corporation owns the club and at least 1 other club that is a licensee.
- (2) In working out the community contributions for the club, common expenditure on behalf of the different clubs must be allocated between the clubs in proportion to the number of gaming machines operated by each club.

Section 171

#### 171 Women's sport community contributions

- (1) For every \$3 of women's sport community contributions that a licensee contributes to an entity under section 164 (1), the licensee's required community contributions must be worked out as if the licensee had contributed \$4.
- (2) In this section:

*women's sport community contributions* means community contributions that the commission is satisfied will benefit or enhance women's sport conducted in the ACT, or with participants mainly based in the ACT.

## 171A Problem gambling community contributions

- (1) For every \$3 of problem gambling community contributions that a licensee contributes to an entity under section 164 (1), the licensee's required community contributions must be worked out as if the licensee had contributed \$4.
- (2) This section does not apply to a payment required under section 163A (1) (Required payment to problem gambling assistance fund).
- (3) In this section:

*problem gambling community contributions* means community contributions that the commission is satisfied will assist in—

- (a) alleviating problem gambling; or
- (b) alleviating the disadvantages that arise from problem gambling; or
- (c) providing information about problem gambling.

## 172 Community contribution shortfall tax

- (1) Tax (the *community contribution shortfall tax*) is imposed on a community contribution shortfall of a licensee that is a club at the rate of 100%.
- (2) The licensee must pay the community contribution shortfall tax.
- (3) Community contribution shortfall tax is payable 30 days after the day the licensee receives an assessment under the Control Act, part 6.
- (4) If an amount of community contribution shortfall tax is paid, the commission must transfer the amount to the grants program fund or, if another fund is prescribed by regulation, that fund.
- (5) In this section:

*community contribution shortfall*, for a licensee that is a club in relation to a financial year, means the amount (if any) by which the club's community contributions fall short of its required community contribution.

Section 173

# Part 13 Notification and review of decisions

#### 173 Meaning of *reviewable decision*—pt 13

In this part:

*reviewable decision* means a decision mentioned in schedule 1, column 3 under a provision of this Act mentioned in column 2 in relation to the decision.

## 173A Reviewable decision notices

If the commission makes a reviewable decision, the commission must give a reviewable decision notice to each entity mentioned in schedule 1, column 4 in relation to the decision.

- *Note 1* The commission must also take reasonable steps to give a reviewable decision notice to any other person whose interests are affected by the decision (see *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008*, s 67A).
- *Note* 2 The requirements for reviewable decision notices are prescribed under the *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008*.

#### 173B Applications for review

The following may apply to the ACAT for review of a reviewable decision:

- (a) an entity mentioned in schedule 1, column 4 in relation to the decision;
- (b) any other person whose interests are affected by the decision.
- *Note* If a form is approved under the *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008* for the application, the form must be used.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

# Part 13A Notifiable actions

## 173C Meaning of *notifiable action*

In this Act:

*notifiable action* means an action mentioned in schedule 2, column 3 under a provision of this Act mentioned in column 2 in relation to the action.

## 173D Notifiable actions

- (1) This section applies if a licensee notifies the commission about a notifiable action.
- (2) The notification must—
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be given to the commission at least the prescribed number of days before the day the licensee undertakes the notifiable action; and
    - *Note* For how documents may be given, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.5.
  - (c) include anything else required by regulation.
  - *Note 1* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).
  - *Note 2* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for this provision, the form must be used.
  - *Note 3* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

#### Part 13A Notifiable actions

Section 173D

- Note 4 It is a condition of a licence that the licensee give the commission written notice of the details of a gaming machine installed on authorised premises within 3 days after the day the gaming machine is installed or the commission gives the licensee a notice under s 124 (see s 45). It is also a condition of a licence that the licensee not allow the gaming machine to be operated on the authorised premises until the notice under s 45 has been given to the commission (see s 46).
- (3) On receiving a notification, the commission may, by notice, ask the following people for additional information about the notifiable action:
  - (a) the person giving the notification;
  - (b) if the notifiable action relates to the trading of a gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines)—
    - (i) the disposing licensee; and
    - (ii) the acquiring licensee.

*Note* For how documents may be given, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

- (4) If the commission gives a notice under subsection (3), the notice must state a reasonable time within which the information must be given.
  - *Note* A failure to comply with this section is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).
- (5) In this Act:

#### prescribed number of days means-

- (a) 10 business days; or
- (b) if a regulation prescribes a different number of days—that number of days.

#### **173E** Notifiable actions—date of effect

A notifiable action takes effect—

(a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives a notification about the notifiable action; or

*Note* **Prescribed number of days**—see s 173D (5).

- (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day; or
- (c) if the commission gives a notice under section 173D (3) requesting additional information in relation to the notification—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information.
- *Note* For working out periods of time generally, see the Legislation Act, s 151.

#### 173F Notifiable actions—amendment or cancellation

- (1) This section applies if a licensee—
  - (a) gives the commission a notification about a notifiable action; and
  - (b) wants to amend or cancel the notification.
- (2) The licensee must give the commission written notice of the amendment or cancellation before the notifiable action takes effect.
  - *Note 1* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).
  - *Note 2* For how documents may be given, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.5.
  - *Note 3* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for this provision, the form must be used.
  - *Note 4* A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

Section 173G

- (3) An amendment takes effect 10 business days after the day the commission receives written notice of the amendment.
- (4) A cancellation takes effect when the commission receives written notice of the cancellation.

#### 173G Notifiable actions under s 37F

- (1) This section applies to a notifiable action under section 37F (Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations).
- (2) The notification for the notifiable action must also include the following information in relation to a gaming machine to be stored under a storage permit:
  - (a) the place where the gaming machine is to be stored;
  - (b) the gaming machine's serial number.
  - *Note* For the issue of a storage permit, see s 127P.
- (3) On the date the notifiable action takes effect under section 173E (Notifiable actions—date of effect), the licensee must—
  - (a) take meter readings from the gaming machine; and
  - (b) render the gaming machine inoperable; and
  - (c) give the commission the details of the meter readings.

# 173H Notifiable actions under div 6A.6—disposal of gaming machines

- (1) This section applies to a notifiable action that includes the disposal of a gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines).
- (2) The notification for the notifiable action must also include the following information:
  - (a) the name of the licensee disposing of the gaming machine (the *disposing licensee*);

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) the date and licence number of the disposing licensee's licence;
- (c) the authorisation number of the disposing licensee's authorisation for the gaming machine;
- (d) the date the disposal is intended to happen;
- (e) the following details of the gaming machine:
  - (i) the class of gaming machine;
  - (ii) the serial number;
  - (iii) the game installed on the gaming machine;
- (f) if a class B gaming machine is to be disposed of by sale to another person—
  - (i) information identifying the person who is to acquire the gaming machine; and
  - (ii) if the gaming machine is to be sold or operated in a local jurisdiction—evidence that the person who is to acquire the gaming machine is authorised to have the gaming machine under a law of the local jurisdiction;
- (g) if a class B gaming machine is to be disposed of by returning it to an approved supplier—information identifying the supplier;
- (h) if a gaming machine is to be disposed of by destroying it—
  - (i) information about how the gaming machine is to be destroyed; and
  - (ii) information identifying who is to destroy the gaming machine; and
  - (iii) the date and time the gaming machine is proposed to be destroyed; and
  - (iv) information identifying who will represent the disposing licensee at the gaming machine's destruction.

Section 173I

- (3) If the disposal of the gaming machine does not happen on the date mentioned in subsection (2) (d), the notifiable action is taken to have occurred on a date agreed between the commission and the disposing licensee.
- (4) On the date the notifiable action takes effect under section 173E (Notifiable actions—date of effect), the disposing licensee must—
  - (a) take meter readings from the gaming machine; and
  - (b) render the gaming machine inoperable; and
  - (c) give the commission the details of the meter readings.

# 173I Notifiable actions under div 6A.6—trading of class B authorisations

- (1) This section applies if a class B licensee gives the commission notice of a notifiable action that includes the disposal of a class B authorisation to a class C licensee under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines).
- (2) On receiving notice of the notifiable action, the commission must—
  - (a) if the class B authorisations are acquired by a class C licensee—amend the class C licensee's authorisation schedule to include the details of the acquired authorisations; and
  - (b) either—
    - (i) if all class B authorisations under the class B licensee's authorisation certificate are disposed of—cancel the licence and authorisation certificate; or
    - (ii) in any other case—amend the authorisation schedule to remove the authorisations.
  - *Note* For the acquisition of class B authorisations as part of the purchase of a disposing licensee's business, see div 2B.4.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## Part 14 Miscellaneous

## 174 Acts and omissions of representatives

(1) In this section:

person means an individual.

*Note* See the Criminal Code, pt 2.5 for provisions about corporate criminal responsibility.

*representative*, of a person, means an employee or agent of the person.

state of mind, of a person, includes-

- (a) the person's knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose; and
- (b) the person's reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or purpose.
- (2) This section applies to a prosecution for any offence against this Act.
- (3) If it is relevant to prove a person's state of mind about an act or omission, it is enough to show—
  - (a) the act was done or omission made by a representative of the person within the scope of the representative's actual or apparent authority; and
  - (b) the representative had the state of mind.
- (4) An act done or omitted to be done on behalf of a person by a representative of the person within the scope of the representative's actual or apparent authority is also taken to have been done or omitted to be done by the person.
- (5) However, subsection (4) does not apply if the person establishes that reasonable precautions were taken and appropriate diligence was exercised to avoid the act or omission.

#### Part 14 Miscellaneous

Section 174A

(6) A person who is convicted of an offence cannot be punished by imprisonment for the offence if the person would not have been convicted of the offence without subsection (3) or (4).

## 174A Licences and authorisations not personal property—PPS Act

- (1) For the PPS Act, section 10, definition of *personal property*, paragraph (b), a licence or authorisation certificate is not personal property.
- (2) In this section:

PPS Act means the Personal Property Securities Act 2009 (Cwlth).

## 175 Canberra Airport

- (1) A licence must not be issued in relation to premises at Canberra Airport.
- (2) An authorisation certificate must not be given for the operation of a gaming machine at the Canberra Airport.
- (3) In this section:

*Canberra Airport* means block 3, sections 17 and 28, division of Pialligo in the district of Majura, and blocks 587, 594, 595, 614 and 660 in that district.

## 176 Evidentiary certificates

In a prosecution for an offence against this Act, a certificate issued by the commission stating that the person named in the certificate was or was not the holder of a licence or authorisation certificate on the date, or during the period, stated in the certificate is evidence of the matters so stated.

page 194

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## 177 Determination of fees

- (1) The Minister may determine fees for this Act.
  - *Note* The Legislation Act contains provisions about the making of determinations and regulations relating to fees (see pt 6.3).
- (2) A determination is a disallowable instrument.
  - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

#### 178 Regulation-making power

- (1) The Executive may make regulations for this Act.
  - *Note* Regulations must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
- (2) A regulation may make provision in relation to the following:
  - (a) the operation (including the restriction of the operation) of peripheral equipment for gaming machines;
  - (b) the minimum payout for gaming machines.
- (3) A regulation may create offences for contraventions of the regulations and fix maximum penalties of not more than 10 penalty units for the offences.

#### Part 14 Miscellaneous

Section 179

## 179 Review of amendments made by Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015

- (1) The Minister must, before the commencement of the *Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015*, schedule 1 (Other amendments—compulsory surrender)—
  - (a) review the operation of section 127F (Trading authorisations forfeiture requirement) and subdivision 6A.7.3 (Quarantine permits); and
  - (b) present a report of the review to the Legislative Assembly.
- (2) This section expires 5 years after the day it commences.

page 196

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Section 300

# Part 20 Transitional—Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015

#### 300 Definitions—pt 20

In this part:

*commencement day* means the day the *Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015*, section 4 commences.

old licence means a licence-

- (a) issued under section 12 (Issue of licences) as in force before the commencement day; and
- (b) in force immediately before the commencement day.

*old licence application* means an application for a licence made under section 10A (Initial licence applications—eligibility) as in force before the commencement day.

#### 301 Old licences—class B gaming machines

- (1) This section applies to an old licence that allows the operation of a class B gaming machine.
- (2) The old licence is, on the commencement day, taken to be a licence issued under section 29 (Class B licence and authorisation certificate—decision on application)—
  - (a) in the same terms as the old licence; and
  - (b) subject to the same conditions as the old licence.
- (3) As soon as practicable after the commencement day—
  - (a) the licensee for the old licence must return it to the commission; and

Part 20

- (b) the commission must issue the licensee with—
  - (i) a licence for class B gaming machines; and
  - (ii) an authorisation certificate for each premises for which the licensee held the old licence; and
  - (iii) an authorisation schedule including details of gaming machines held under the old licence.
- (4) The number of authorisations for gaming machines stated in the authorisation certificate issued for premises under subsection (3) (b) (ii) must be the number of gaming machines allowed under the old licence for the premises.

#### 302 Old licences—class C gaming machines

- (1) This section applies to an old licence that allows the operation of a class C gaming machine.
- (2) The old licence is, on the commencement day, taken to be a licence issued under section 17 (Class C licence—decision on application)—
  - (a) in the same terms as the old licence; and
  - (b) subject to the same conditions as the old licence.
- (3) As soon as practicable after the commencement day—
  - (a) the licensee for the old licence must return it to the commission; and
  - (b) the commission must issue the licensee with—
    - (i) a licence for class C gaming machines; and
    - (ii) an authorisation certificate for each premises for which the licensee held the old licence; and
    - (iii) an authorisation schedule including details of gaming machines held under the old licence.

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(4) The maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines stated in the authorisation certificate issued for premises under subsection (3) (b) (ii) must be the number of gaming machines allowed under the old licence for the premises.

## 303 Class B gaming machines—application

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day—
    - (i) a person applied for a licence for class B gaming machines under section 10A (Initial licence applications—eligibility) as in force before the commencement day; and
    - (ii) the application related to a business being purchased from the holder of a class B licence; and
    - (iii) the business was operated under a general licence or on licence; and
  - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the commission had not finally decided the application.
- (2) The application is, on the commencement day, taken to be a class B licence and authorisation certificate application under section 28 (Licences and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines—restricted application).

## 304 Class C gaming machines—application

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day a person applied for a licence for class C gaming machines under section 10A (Initial licence applications—eligibility) as in force before the commencement day; and

Part 20

- (b) immediately before the commencement day, the commission had not finally decided the application.
- (2) The application is, on the commencement day, taken to be a class C licence application under section 15 (Licence for class C gaming machines—application) and an authorisation certificate application under section 21 (Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application).

### 305 Large-scale machine relocation amendment application

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day, a licensee applied for a large-scale machine relocation amendment of an old licence under section 22 (1) (f) (Licence amendment—applications); and
  - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the commission had not finally decided the application.
- (2) The application is, on the commencement day, taken to be an application under section 33 (1) (c) (Authorisation certificate amendment—application).

#### 306 In-principle approval application

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day, a licensee applied for an in-principle approval for a licence under section 38D (1) (In-principle approval—applications); and
  - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the commission had not finally decided the application.
- (2) The application is, on the commencement day, taken to be an application under section 38B (1) (In-principle authorisation certificate—application) for an in-principle authorisation certificate.

page 200

R34 27/04/16

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

## **307** Application to transfer in-principle approval

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day, a licensee applied to transfer an in-principle approval for a licence to someone else under section 38O (1) (In-principle approval—application to transfer); and
  - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the commission had not finally decided the application.
- (2) The application is, on the commencement day, taken to be an application under section 38H (1) (In-principle authorisation certificate—application to transfer).

## **308** Application for extension of in-principle approval

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day, a licensee applied to extend an in-principle approval under section 38Q (1) (In-principle approval—application for extension); and
  - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the commission had not finally decided the application.
- (2) The application is, on the commencement day, taken to be an application under section 38J (1) (In-principle authorisation certificate—application for extension).

## 309 Application to convert in-principle approval to licence

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day, a licensee applied to have an in-principle approval for a licence converted into a licence under section 38T (1) (Conversion of in-principle approval to licence or amendment—application for extension); and

Part 20

- (b) immediately before the commencement day, the commission had not finally decided the application.
- (2) The application is, on the commencement day, taken to be an application under section 38M (1) (Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—application) to have an in-principle authorisation certificate converted to an authorisation certificate.

# M 309A Application to convert in-principle approval to new venue amendment

## M 309B Temporary storage amendment application

## 310 Transitional regulations

- (1) A regulation may prescribe transitional matters necessary or convenient to be prescribed because of the enactment of the *Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015.*
- (2) A regulation may modify this part (including in relation to another territory law) to make provision in relation to anything that, in the Executive's opinion, is not, or is not adequately or appropriately, dealt with in this part.
- (3) A regulation under subsection (2) has effect despite anything elsewhere in this Act or another territory law.

## 311 Expiry—pt 20

This part expires 4 years after the commencement day.

*Note* Transitional provisions are kept in the Act for a limited time. A transitional provision is repealed on its expiry but continues to have effect after its repeal (see Legislation Act, s 88).

## Schedule 1 Reviewable decisions

(see pt 13)

column 1 item	column 2 section	column 3 decision	column 4 entity
1	9 (2)	refuse to consider application not properly completed	applicant
2	9 (4)	refuse to consider application if additional information not given within stated time	applicant
3	18	refuse to issue licence	applicant for licence
4	23 (4)	issue authorisation certificate for maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines different from that applied for	applicant for authorisation certificate
5	24	refuse to issue authorisation certificate	applicant for authorisation certificate
6	29 (3)	refuse to issue class B licence	applicant for licence
7	29 (3)	refuse to issue authorisation certificate for class B licensee	applicant for authorisation certificate
8	32 (2) (b)	refuse to amend licence to allow minor licence amendment	licensee
9	35 (2) (b)	refuse to amend authorisation certificate to allow licensee to change part of a gaming area	licensee
10	36 (2) (b)	refuse to amend authorisation certificate to allow relocation of gaming machine operations to new premises	licensee

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 203

## Schedule 1 Reviewable decisions

column 1 item	column 2 section	column 3 decision	column 4 entity
11	36 (6)	amend authorisation certificate to allow lower maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines than the number applied for—premises in another suburb	licensee
12	36 (8)	amend authorisation certificate to allow lower maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines than the number applied for—premises in same suburb	licensee
13	37 (2) (b)	refuse to amend authorisation certificate to increase maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines under the certificate	licensee
14	38D (2) (b)	refuse to issue in-principle authorisation certificate	applicant for in-principle authorisation certificate
15	38I (2) (b)	refuse to transfer in-principle authorisation certificate	approval-holder
16	38K (2) (b)	refuse to extend in-principle authorisation certificate	approval-holder
17	38N (2) (b)	refuse to convert in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate	approval-holder
18	40	give licensee direction	licensee directed
19	62	take disciplinary action	licensee
20	62A (2)	give licensee direction	licensee directed
21	72	refuse to approve supplier	applicant for approval
22	73A (3) (a)	cancel supplier's approval	supplier
23	73A (3) (b)	suspend supplier's approval	supplier

page 204

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

column 1 item	column 2 section	column 3 decision	column 4 entity
24	73A (3) (c)	reprimand supplier	supplier
25	75	refuse to approve technician	applicant for approval
26	78	refuse to approve transfer of technician's approval	applicant for transfer
27	79 (3) (a)	cancel technician's approval	technician
28	79 (3) (b)	suspend technician's approval	technician
29	79 (3) (c)	reprimand technician	technician
30	84	refuse to renew approved technician's approval	applicant for renewal
31	108	refuse to approve repossession of gaming machine	applicant for approval
32	109 (2)	approve repossession of gaming machine subject to condition	applicant for approval
33	113C (1)	give licensee direction about manner of disposal of gaming machine	licensee directed
34	127P (2)	refuse to issue storage permit	licensee
35	127W (2) (b)	refuse to extend storage permit	licensee
36	127ZE (1)	require licensee to allow authorised officer to inspect stored gaming machine and storage premises	licensee
37	134	refuse to approve linked-jackpot arrangement	applicant for approval
38	135	refuse to issue multi-user permit	applicant for permit
39	135	issue multi-user permit subject to condition, other than condition imposed by Act	applicant for permit
40	138	amend multi-user permit	entity that has permit amended

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 205

## Schedule 1 Reviewable decisions

column 1 item	column 2 section	column 3 decision	column 4 entity
41	139	refuse to amend multi-user permit	applicant for amendment
42	140	refuse to approve amendment of financial and operational aspects of linked-jackpot arrangement	applicant for amendment
43	141	refuse to transfer multi-user permit	applicant for transfer
44	147	refuse to approve entity	applicant for approval
45	147C (2) (a)	suspend declaration of associated organisation	entity given warning notice
46	147C (2) (b)	repeal declaration of associated organisation	entity given warning notice
47	148B (2)	give direction to amend club's constitution	club given direction
48	153 (2)	give direction about separate parts of authorised premises	licensee given direction
49	164	refuse to approve contributions as community contributions	applicant for approval

page 206

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

## Schedule 2 Notifiable actions

(see s 173C)

column 1	column 2	column 3
item	section	notifiable action
1	37A	amendment of authorisation certificate to increase the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under the certificate during trading period
2	37B	amendment of authorisation certificate to include reference to a technical change to a gaming machine
3	37E	transfer of authorisation certificate to another licensee
4	37F	surrender of licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation
5	99	acquisition of authorisation or gaming machine
6	113A	disposal of gaming machine
7	127C (2)	disposal of class B authorisation to class C licensee
8	127X	proposed disposal or proposed removal of gaming machine in storage
9	127ZB (2)	trading of authorisation in storage

page 207

## Dictionary

(see s 3)

*Note 1* The Legislation Act contains definitions and other provisions relevant to this Act.

*Note 2* In particular, the Legislation Act, dict, pt 1, defines the following terms:

- ACAT
- ACT
- adult
- appoint
- business day
- child
- contravene
- Corporations Act
- Criminal Code
- daily newspaper
- disallowable instrument (see s 9)
- Executive
- fail
- found guilty
- gambling and racing commission
- individual
- law, of the Territory
- Legislation Act
- may (see s 146)
- must (see s 146)
- penalty unit (see s 133)
- prescribed
- public notice
- regulation
- reviewable decision notice
- State
- the Territory

page 208

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

• under.

*acquire* a gaming machine, means take possession of the gaming machine for the purpose of using it for gaming.

*approval*, for division 6A.2 (Repossession of gaming machines)—see section 105A.

*approval certificate*, for an approved technician—see section 80 (2) (a).

approval-holder—see section 38A.

*approved supplier* means a person approved under section 72 as a supplier.

*approved technician* means an individual approved under section 75 or section 76 as a technician.

*associated organisation*, for a club, means an entity declared to be an associated organisation under section 147 (1).

*associated organisation declaration*, for part 9 (Club administration)—see section 144A.

*association number*, for a licensee that is an associated incorporation, means the association number on the licensee's certificate of incorporation under the *Associations Incorporation Act 1991*.

*authorisation* means an authorisation under an authorisation certificate to operate a gaming machine at the premises stated in the authorisation certificate.

*authorisation certificate amendment application*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 33 (1).

*authorisation certificate application*, for class C gaming machines, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 21 (1).

## authorisation certificate number—

- (a) for an authorisation certificate under a class B licence—see section 30 (3) (e); and
- (b) for an authorisation certificate under a class C licence—see section 27 (1) (c).

## authorisation number—

- (a) for an authorisation under a class B licence—see section 30 (3) (j) (ii); and
- (b) for an authorisation under a class C licence—see section 27 (1) (h) (ii).

## authorisation schedule—

- (a) for an authorisation certificate under a class B licence—see section 30 (3) (j); and
- (b) for an authorisation certificate under a class C licence—see section 27 (1) (h).

*authorised officer* means an authorised officer under the Control Act, section 20.

*authorised premises* means premises for which an authorisation certificate is in force.

cancelled, for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 56.

centralised monitoring system (or CMS)—see section 66.

class B gaming machine—

- (a) means a gaming machine consisting of the game of draw poker, or a game derived from draw poker, that requires player interaction or intervention as part of the fundamental game operation; but
- (b) does not include a gaming machine prescribed by regulation.

page 210

R34 27/04/16 *class B licence*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 11.

*class B licence and authorisation certificate application*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 28 (1).

*class B licensee*, for division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127B.

## class C gaming machine—

- (a) means a gaming machine that consists of a game other than the following games or games derived from them:
  - (i) roulette;
  - (ii) blackjack;
  - (iii) sic bo;
  - (iv) craps;
  - (v) pai gow;
  - (vi) baccarat;
  - (vii) two-up;
  - (viii) money wheel;
    - (ix) draw poker; but
- (b) does not include a gaming machine prescribed by regulation.

*class C licence*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 11.

*class C licence application*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 15.

*class C licensee*, for division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127B.

*club* means a corporation or associated incorporation established for the benefit of members to achieve eligible objects.

CMS—see centralised monitoring system.

*commission* means the gambling and racing commission.

*community contribution* means a contribution made by a licensee that is approved as a community contribution under section 164.

*community contribution shortfall tax*—see section 172 (1).

*computer cabinet* means the sealable part of a gaming machine that contains the game storage medium and the random access memory.

*computer cabinet access register*—see section 71 (1).

constitution means-

- (a) for a club that is a company—the memorandum, and any articles of association, of the company; or
- (b) for a club that is an incorporated association—the statement of objects and the rules of the association.

*contribution* means any money, benefit, valuable consideration or security.

Control Act means the Gambling and Racing Control Act 1999.

*control procedures*, for an entity, means the procedures under section 97.

*corporation* includes a club.

*Note* Corporation—see the Legislation Act, dictionary, pt 1.

disciplinary action, for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 58.

disciplinary notice, for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 61.

page 212

R34 27/04/16

*dispose of* a gaming machine includes the following:

- (a) lease or hire the gaming machine to a person;
- (b) destroy the gaming machine;
- (c) make the gaming machine inoperable.

eligible club—see section 146.

eligible object—see section 145.

eligible person—

- (a) for an individual—see section 6; and
- (b) for a corporation—see section 7.

employ includes engage.

*executive officer*, of a corporation, means a person, however described and whether or not the person is a director of the corporation, who is concerned with, or takes part in, the corporation's management.

*external administrator*, for a licensee, for division 6A.2 (Repossession of gaming machines)—see section 105A.

final, for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 56.

*game*, in relation to a gaming machine, means a play, or a series of plays, initiated by the application of a single stake registered on the gaming machine.

gaming area—

- (a) for an authorisation certificate under a class B licence—see section 30 (3) (h); and
- (b) for an authorisation certificate under a class C licence—see section 27 (1) (f).

*gaming area amendment*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 33 (1) (a).

gaming law—see the Control Act, dictionary.

## gaming machine—

- (a) means a machine—
  - (i) designed for playing a game of chance, or of mixed chance and skill; and
  - (ii) designed to be played completely or partly by-
    - (A) the insertion of 1 or more coins, notes or tokens; or
    - (B) the application of a monetary credit registered on the machine or elsewhere; and
  - (iii) that offers, or that appears to offer, people a chance to win monetary or other valuable consideration by playing the machine; but
- (b) does not include a device prescribed by regulation.

gaming machine tax means the tax imposed by section 159.

*gaming rules*, for an entity, means the rules mentioned in section 22 (2) (c).

general licence—see the Liquor Act 2010, section 17.

*general purpose*, for a storage permit, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127N (a).

*gross revenue*, of a licensee or person, means all revenue derived by the licensee or person from the operation of gaming machines, other than—

- (a) the amount of winnings for playing the gaming machines paid or payable under the gaming machines' indicated prize scales (excluding linked jackpots); and
- (b) any amount set aside under a linked-jackpot arrangement for the payment of linked jackpots.

page 214

R34 27/04/16 *ground for disciplinary action* against a licensee, for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 57.

*incoming licensee*, for division 2B.6 (Transfer and surrender of licences and authorisation certificates)—see section 37E (1).

*incorporated association* means an association incorporated under the *Associations Incorporation Act 1991*.

*increase maximum amendment*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 33 (1) (c).

*influential person*, for a corporation—see section 8.

*in-principle authorisation certificate*—see section 38A.

*inspection notice*, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127ZE (1).

*interim purpose*, for a storage permit, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127N (b).

*jackpot*, in relation to a gaming machine, means the combination of letters, numbers, symbols or representations as part of a game on the gaming machine that pays the maximum winnings payable on the gaming machine for any 1 combination.

## licence—

- (a) means a licence issued under—
  - (i) section 29 for class B gaming machines; or
  - (ii) section 17 for class C gaming machines; and
- (b) for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 56; and
- (c) in relation to a person approved to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement under section 134—means the approval; and

- (d) in relation to a permit-holder under part 8 (Linked-jackpot arrangements)—means a multi-user permit.
- *Note* Licensee has a meaning corresponding to the meaning of *licence* (see Legislation Act, s 157).

### licence number—

- (a) of a class B licence—see section 30 (2) (b) (vii); and
- (b) of a class C licence—see section 20 (1) (b) (vi).

*licensee's name*, in relation to a class C licensee, means the name of the licensee's legal entity.

*life member*, of a club, means a person who is elected to membership of the club for life under the rules of the club.

*linked jackpot* means winnings under a linked-jackpot arrangement operated under an approval or permit under part 8.

*linked-jackpot arrangement* means an arrangement under which 2 or more gaming machines are linked to a device that—

- (a) from time to time, records the amount payable as winnings under the arrangement; and
- (b) for the purpose of recording the amount mentioned in paragraph (a), receives messages from each gaming machine to which it is linked; and
- (c) cannot affect the percentage payout of, or transmit a message to, a gaming machine to which it is linked.

*local jurisdiction* means a State or New Zealand.

*maintain* a gaming machine includes repair, adjust or alter the gaming machine.

*maximum number*, of authorisations, means the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines that a licensee may have under an authorisation certificate.

page 216

R34 27/04/16 member, of a club, means-

- (a) a member who, under the rules of the club, is required to pay fees; or
- (b) a life member.

*minor licence amendment application*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 31 (1).

*multi-user permit*—see section 135.

*net revenue*, of a licensee that is a club, means gross revenue derived by the licensee, less—

- (a) any amount of gaming machine tax payable on that revenue; and
- (b) 24% of the gross revenue.

notifiable action—see section 173C.

officer of a club—

- (a) means—
  - (i) any office-holder of the club (however described), including the secretary, treasurer, executive officer or public officer; or
  - (ii) anyone else concerned in or who takes part in the management of the club's affairs; but
- (b) does not include a patron or the holder of another honorary office of the club if the office does not give its holder a right to take part in the management of the club's affairs.

on licence—see the Liquor Act 2010, section 18.

*Note* The *Liquor Act 2010*, div 2.2 deals with subclasses of on licences.

*outgoing licensee*, for division 2B.6 (Transfer and surrender of licences and authorisation certificates)—see section 37E (1).

*percentage payout*, for a gaming machine, means the percentage payout allowed for the gaming machine under the authorisation.

*peripheral equipment*, for a gaming machine—see section 68.

*permit*, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

*permit-holder* means the holder of a multi-user permit.

*premises relocation amendment*, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 33 (1) (b).

*prescribed number of days*, in relation to a notifiable action—see section 173D (5).

problem gambling assistance fund—see section 163B.

*properly completed*, for an application—see section 9 (1).

*proposed gaming area*, in relation to an authorisation certificate application for a class C licence—see section 22 (2) (b) (ii).

*quarantined authorisation*, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

*quarantined gaming machine*, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

*quarantine period*, for a gaming machine and authorisation to which a quarantine permit applies, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

*quarantine permit*, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127Q.

*registered party*—see the *Electoral Act 1992*, dictionary.

*repossession*, of a gaming machine, includes taking possession of the gaming machine under a default provision in a financial agreement.

*required community contribution*, for a licensee that is a club—see section 169 (1).

page 218

R34 27/04/16

*required documents*, for an authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines—see section 22 (2).

*reviewable decision*, for part 13 (Notification and review of decisions)—see section 173.

*secretary*, in relation to a club, includes a person concerned in the management of the club.

*short-term approval*, for a technician—see section 76 (3).

*social impact assessment*, for an authorisation certificate application, authorisation certificate amendment application, or application for an in-principle certificate of approval—see section 12 (1).

statement of objects of a club, means-

- (a) for a company—the memorandum of the company; or
- (b) for an incorporated association—the statement of objects of the association.

*storage period*, for a gaming machine or authorisation to which a storage permit applies, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

storage permit—see section 127L.

*storage rules*, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

*stored authorisation*, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

*stored gaming machine*, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

tax law—see the Taxation Administration Act 1999, section 4.

technical amendment—see section 37B (1).

R34 27/04/16

Dictionary

technical evaluation means a technical evaluation under section 69.

*warning notice*, for an associated organisation, for part 9 (Club administration)—see section 147B.

page 220

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

## Endnotes

2

## About the endnotes

Amending and modifying laws are annotated in the legislation history and the amendment history. Current modifications are not included in the republished law but are set out in the endnotes.

Not all editorial amendments made under the *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 are annotated in the amendment history. Full details of any amendments can be obtained from the Parliamentary Counsel's Office.

Uncommenced amending laws are not included in the republished law. The details of these laws are underlined in the legislation history. Uncommenced expiries are underlined in the legislation history and amendment history.

If all the provisions of the law have been renumbered, a table of renumbered provisions gives details of previous and current numbering.

The endnotes also include a table of earlier republications.

A = Act	NI = Notifiable instrument
AF = Approved form	o = order
am = amended	om = omitted/repealed
amdt = amendment	ord = ordinance
AR = Assembly resolution	orig = original
ch = chapter	par = paragraph/subparagraph
CN = Commencement notice	pres = present
def = definition	prev = previous
DI = Disallowable instrument	(prev) = previously
dict = dictionary	pt = part
disallowed = disallowed by the Legislative	r = rule/subrule
Assembly	reloc = relocated
div = division	renum = renumbered
exp = expires/expired	R[X] = Republication No
Gaz = gazette	RI = reissue
hdg = heading	s = section/subsection
IA = Interpretation Act 1967	sch = schedule
ins = inserted/added	sdiv = subdivision
LA = Legislation Act 2001	SL = Subordinate law
LR = legislation register	sub = substituted
LRA = Legislation (Republication) Act 1996	underlining = whole or part not commenced
mod = modified/modification	or to be expired

## Abbreviation key

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 221

<sup>1</sup> 

3 Legislation history

## 3 Legislation history

### Gaming Machine Act 2004 A2004-34

notified LR 9 July 2004 s 1, s 2 commenced 9 July 2004 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 1 November 2004 (s 2 and CN2004-14)

as amended by

### Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2005 A2005-17

notified LR 13 April 2005 s 1, s 2 commenced 13 April 2005 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 14 April 2005 (s 2)

### Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2005 (No 2) A2005-26

notified LR 28 June 2005 s 1, s 2 commenced 28 June 2005 (LA s 75 (1)) s 8 commenced 1 July 2007 (s 2 (2)) remainder commenced 1 July 2005 (s 2 (1))

### Casino Control Act 2006 A2006-2 sch 1 pt 1.3

notified LR 22 February 2006 s 1, s 2 commenced 22 February 2006 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.3 commenced 1 May 2006 (s 2 and CN2006-6)

### Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2007 A2007-14

notified LR 31 May 2007 s 1, s 2 commenced 31 May 2007 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 1 June 2007 (s 2)

### Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2007 (No 2) A2007-40

notified LR 4 December 2007 s 1, s 2 commenced 4 December 2007 (LA s 75 (1)) s 17 commenced 4 June 2008 (s 2 (2)) remainder commenced 5 December 2007 (s 2 (1))

## Statute Law Amendment Act 2008 A2008-28 sch 3 pt 3.29

notified LR 12 August 2008 s 1, s 2 commenced 12 August 2008 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.29 commenced 26 August 2008 (s 2)

page 222

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

Legislation	history	3
-------------	---------	---

## ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Legislation Amendment Act 2008 (No 2) A2008-37 sch 1 pt 1.47

notified LR 4 September 2008

s 1, s 2 commenced 4 September 2008 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 1 pt 1.47 commenced 2 February 2009 (s 2 (1) and see ACT Civil

and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008 A2008-35, s 2 (1) and CN2009-2)

## Statute Law Amendment Act 2009 (No 2) A2009-49 sch 1 pt 1.6

notified LR 26 November 2009

s 1, s 2 commenced 26 November 2009 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 1 pt 1.6 commenced 17 December 2009 (s 2)

## Liquor (Consequential Amendments) Act 2010 A2010-43 sch 1 pt 1.12

notified LR 8 November 2010

s 1, s 2 commenced 8 November 2010 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.12 commenced 1 December 2010 (s 2 (4) and see Liquor Act 2010 A2010-35, s 2 (3) (as am by A2010-43 amdt 1.19) and CN2010-14)

### Gaming Machine (Problem Gambling Assistance) Amendment Act 2010 A2010-52

notified LR 15 December 2010 s 1, s 2 commenced 15 December 2010 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 1 July 2011 (s 2)

### Statute Law Amendment Act 2011 A2011-3 sch 1 pt 1.3, sch 3 pt 3.21

notified LR 22 February 2011 s 1, s 2 commenced 22 February 2011 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.3, sch 3 pt 3.21 commenced 1 March 2011 (s 2)

## Gaming Machine (Club Governance) Amendment Act 2011 A2011-24 pt 2

ρτ Ζ

notified LR 7 July 2011 s 1, s 2 commenced 1 July 2011 (LA s 75 (2)) ss 9-11, s 21, s 26 commenced 1 July 2012 (s 2 (2)) pt 2 remainder taken to have commenced 1 July 2011 (s 2 (1))

### Justice and Community Safety Legislation Amendment Act 2011 (No 2) A2011-27 sch 1 pt 1.5

notified LR 30 August 2011

s 1, s 2 taken to have commenced 29 July 2008 (LA s 75 (2))

sch 1 pt 1.5 commenced 13 September 2011 (s 2 (1))

R34
27/04/16

page 223

## Business Names Registration (Transition to Commonwealth) Act 2012 A2012-2 sch 2 pt 2.3

notified LR 28 February 2012

s 1, s 2 commenced 28 February 2012 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 2 pt 2.3 commenced 28 May 2012 (s 2 (2))

# Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2012 A2012-42 pt 2 (as am by A2013-29 s 4)

notified LR 6 September 2012

s 1, s 2 commenced 6 September 2012 (LA s 75 (1))

s 28, s 29 commenced 1 February 2014 (s 2 (2) (as am by A2013-29 s 4))

pt 2 remainder commenced 1 January 2013 (s 2 (1))

## Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2012 (No 2) A2012-50

notified LR 5 December 2012

s 1, s 2 commenced 5 December 2012 (LA s 75 (1))

s 3 commenced 6 December 2012 (s 2 (1))

s 4 commenced 1 January 2013 (s 2 (2))

s 5 commenced 1 February 2014 (s 2 (3) and see Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2012 A2012-42 s 2 (2) (as am by A2013-29 s 4))

### Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2013 A2013-9

notified LR 27 March 2013 s 1, s 2 commenced 27 March 2013 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 28 March 2013 (s 2)

## Statute Law Amendment Act 2013 A2013-19 sch 3 pt 3.23

notified LR 24 May 2013 s 1, s 2 commenced 24 May 2013 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.23 commenced 14 June 2013 (s 2)

### Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2013 (No 2) A2013-29

notified LR 21 August 2013 s 1, s 2 commenced 21 August 2013 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 22 August 2013 (s 2)

Note This Act only amends the Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2012 A2012-42.

page 224

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

## Gaming Machine (Red Tape Reduction) Amendment Act 2014 A2014-5

notified LR 27 March 2014 s 1, s 2 commenced 27 March 2014 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 28 March 2014 (s 2)

### Red Tape Reduction Legislation Amendment Act 2014 A2014-47 pt 4

notified LR 6 November 2014

s 1, s 2 commenced 6 November 2014 (LA s 75 (1)) pt 4 commenced 7 November 2014 (s 2)

# Gaming Machine (Red Tape Reduction) Amendment Act 2014 (No 2) A2014-56

notified LR 4 December 2014

s 1, s 2 commenced 4 December 2014 (LA s 75 (1))

s 18, s 19 commenced 1 March 2015 (s 2 (2))

remainder commenced 5 December 2014 (s 2)

### Annual Reports (Government Agencies) Amendment Act 2015

### A2015-16 sch 1 pt 1.13

notified LR 27 May 2015 s 1, s 2 commenced 27 May 2015 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.13 commenced 3 June 2015 (s 2)

### Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21

notified LR 15 June 2015

s 1, s 2 commenced 15 June 2015 (LA s 75 (1))

s 3 commenced 1 July 2015 (LA s 75AA)

s 81 commenced 1 July 2015 (s 2 and CN2015-10)

ss 4-80 and ss 82-93 commenced 31 August 2015 (s 2 and CN2015-18)

sch 1 awaiting commencement (s 2)

Note default commencement of schedule 1 under s 2 (4): 31 August 2018

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

3 Legislation history

as modified by

## Gaming Machine Regulation 2004 SL2004-30 (as am by SL2015-27 s 29, s 30)

notified LR 30 July 2004

s 1, s 2 commenced 30 July 2004 (LA s 75 (1))

remainder commenced 1 November 2004 (s 2 and see Gaming Machine Act 2004 A2004-34, s 2 and CN2004-14)

# Gaming Legislation Amendment Regulation 2015 (No 1) SL2015-27 s 29, s 30

notified LR 24 August 2015

s 1, s 2 commenced 24 August 2015 (LA s 75 (1))

s 29, s 30 commenced 31 August 2015 (s 2 and see Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21, s 2 and CN2015-18)

*Note* This regulation only amends the Gaming Machine Regulation 2004 SL2004-30.

as amended by

# Red Tape Reduction Legislation Amendment Act 2015 A2015-33 sch 1 pt 1.30

notified LR 30 September 2015

s 1, s 2 commenced 30 September 2015 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 1 pt 1.30 commenced 14 October 2015 (s 2)

## Statute Law Amendment Act 2015 (No 2) A2015-50 sch 3 pt 3.19

notified LR 25 November 2015

s 1, s 2 commenced 25 November 2015 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.19 commenced 9 December 2015 (s 2)

## Red Tape Reduction Legislation Amendment Act 2016 A2016-18 sch 3 pt 3.25, sch 4 pt 4.5

notified LR 13 April 2016 s 1, s 2 commenced 13 April 2016 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.25, sch 4 pt 4.5 commenced 27 April 2016 (s 2)

page 226

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

Amendment history 4

## Amendment history

4

Commencement s 2 om LA s 89 (4) Dictionary am A2013-19 amdt 3.171 s 3 Important concepts pt 2 hdg sub A2015-21 s 4 Definitions and important concepts div 2.1 hdg om A2015-21 s 4 **Issue of licences** div 2.2 hdg om A2015-21 s 4 Social impact assessments om A2015-21 s 4 div 2.3 hdg Eligible people div 2.4 hdg om A2015-21 s 4 Licence amendments div 2.5 hdg om A2015-21 s 4 Transfer and surrender of licences div 2.6 hdg om A2015-21 s 4 **Restriction on gaming machine numbers** div 2.7 hdg om A2015-21 s 4 **Gaming machine licences** div 2.8 hdg om A2015-21 s 4 **Eligibility of individuals** s 6 sub A2015-21 s 4 **Eligibility of corporations** sub A2015-21 s 4 s 7 Meaning of influential person sub A2015-21 s 4 s 8 Proper completion—applications under Act sub A2015-21 s 4 s 9 Gaming machine authorisation numbers

pt 2A hdg ins A2012-42 s 23 sub A2015-21 s 4

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 227

4 Amendment history

Preliminary div 2A.1 hdg	ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4 also ins A2012-42 s 23 renum as div 2A.2 hdg
Applications fo div 2A.2 hdg	r in-principle approvals (prev div 2A.1 hdg) ins A2012-42 s 23 renum as div 2A.2 hdg R20 LA om A2015-21 s 4 also ins A2012-42 s 23 renum as div 2A.3 hdg
Issue of in-prine div 2A.3 hdg	ciple approvals (prev div 2A.2 hdg) ins A2012-42 s 23 renum as div 2A.3 hdg R20 LA om A2015-21 s 4 also ins A2012-42 s 23 renum as div 2A.4 hdg
Amendment, tra div 2A.4 hdg	ansfer, extension and surrender of in-principle approve (prev div 2A.3 hdg) ins A2012-42 s 23 renum as div 2A.4 hdg R20 LA om A2015-21 s 4 also ins A2012-42 s 23 renum as div 2A.5 hdg
Amendment, tra div 2A.5 hdg	ansfer, extension and surrender of in-principle approve (prev div 2A.4 hdg) ins A2012-42 s 23 renum as div 2A.5 hdg R20 LA om A2015-21 s 4
<b>Maximum num</b> s 10	per of authorisations for gaming machines allowed in a am A2007-40 s 4; A2012-42 s 4 sub A2015-21 s 4
Initial licence ap s 10A	pplications—eligibility ins A2012-42 s 5 om A2015-21 s 4
Licences and and pt 2B hdg	uthorisations ins A2015-21 s 4
	important concepts ins A2015-21 s 4

page 228

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

R34 27/04/16

s 11 hdg sub A2012-42 s 6 s 11 am A2014-56 s 4 sub A2015-21 s 4 def authorisation certificate amendment applicat A2015-21 s 4 def authorisation certificate application ins A2015
sub A2015-21 s 4 def authorisation certificate amendment applicat A2015-21 s 4 def authorisation certificate application ins A2015
def authorisation certificate amendment applicat A2015-21 s 4 def authorisation certificate application ins A2015
A2015-21 s 4 def <i>authorisation certificate application</i> ins A2015
defense Difference in ACOME Of a A
def <i>class B licence</i> ins A2015-21 s 4
def class B licence and authorisation certificate
application ins A2015-21 s 4
def class C licence ins A2015-21 s 4
def <i>class C licence application</i> ins A2015-21 s 4 def <i>gaming area amendment</i> ins A2015-21 s 4
def <i>increase maximum amendment</i> ins A2015-21
def minor licence amendment application ins A20
def premises relocation amendment ins A2015-21
Meaning of social impact assessment
s 12 am A2012-42 s 7, s 8
sub A2015-21 s 4
Social impact assessment—publication
s 13 am A2014-56 s 5
sub A2015-21 s 4
am A2015-33 amdts 1.92-1.96
Applications to be dealt with in order of receipt etc
s 14 am A2005-17 s 4, s 5; A2011-24 s 4
sub A2015-21 s 4
Class C licences—application and issue
div 2B.2 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4
Licence for class C gaming machines—application
s 15 am A2005-17 s 6
sub A2015-21 s 4
Class C licence application—contents
s 16 sub A2015-21 s 4
Class C licence—decision on application
s 17 am A2007-40 s 5; A2012-42 ss 9-13
sub A2015-21 s 4
Class C licence application—grounds for refusal
s 18 am A2012-42 s 14
sub A2015-21 s 4
Class C licence—conditions
s 19 am A2012-42 s 15, s 16; ss renum R20 LA
sub A2015-21 s 4
Gaming Machine Act 2004

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

page 229

 $\label{eq:action} \mbox{Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au$ 

4 Amendment history

```
Class C licence—form
                  am A2007-14 s 4; A2007-40 s 6; A2008-28 amdt 3.94;
s 20
                   A2011-3 amdt 1.6; A2012-42 s 17; A2014-56 s 6
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines-application and
issue
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
div 2B.3 hdg
Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application
                  am A2007-14 s 5; A2007-40 s 7; A2011-24 s 5, s 6
s 21
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines-contents of
application
s 22
                  am A2005-17 s 7; A2012-50 s 4
                  sub A2012-42 s 18
                  am A2014-56 s 7; ss renum R27 LA
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines-decision on
application
                  sub A2012-42 s 18; A2015-21 s 4
s 23
Authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines-grounds
for refusal
s 24
                  am A2007-40 s 8, s 9
                  sub A2012-42 s 18; A2015-21 s 4
Issue of authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines-number of
gaming machines to be operated
                  sub A2012-42 s 18
s 25
                  am A2014-56 s 8
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—conditions
                  sub A2012-42 s 18; A2015-21 s 4
s 26
Licence amendment decision-venue relocation amendment
s 26A
                  ins A2012-42 s 18
                  om A2015-21 s 4
Licence amendment decision—small-scale machine relocation amendment
s 26B
                  ins A2012-42 s 18
                  om A2015-21 s 4
Licence amendment decision—large-scale machine relocation amendment
s 26C
                  ins A2012-42 s 18
                  om A2015-21 s 4
```

page 230

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

```
Licence amendment decision-new venue amendment
s 26D
                  ins A2012-42 s 18
                  om A2015-21 s 4
Licence amendment decision—technical amendment
s 26E
                  ins A2012-42 s 18
                  om A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines-form
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
s 27
Licences and authorisation certificates-class B gaming machines
div 2B.4 hdg
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines-
restricted application
s 28
                  am A2012-42 s 19
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Class B licence and authorisation certificate-decision on application
                  am A2012-42 s 20
s 29
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Class B licence and authorisation certificate—conditions and form
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
s 30
Licences and authorisation certificates-amendments
div 2B.5 hdg
                 ins A2015-21 s 4
Licence amendment—application
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
s 31
Licence amendment decision—minor amendment
                  am A2005-17 ss 8-10; ss renum A2005-17 s 11; A2007-40
s 32
                   s 10; A2012-42 s 21; A2014-56 s 9
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate amendment-application
s 33
                  am A2014-56 s 10
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate amendment—contents of application
s 34
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Intention to reduce maximum number of gaming machines to 4 000, then
maintain per capita ratio
s 34A
                 ins A2012-42 s 22
                  om A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate amendment decision-gaming area amendment
s 35
                  am A2011-3 amdt 3.210
                  sub A2012-42 s 22; A2015-21 s 4
```

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 231

Amendment history

4

```
Authorisation certificate amendment decision-premises relocation
amendment
                  sub A2012-42 s 22; A2015-21 s 4
s 36
Meaning of pool of available gaming machines
                  ins A2012-42 s 22
s 36A
                  om A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate amendment decision-increase maximum
amendment
s 37
                  sub A2015-21 s 4
Authorisation certificate amendment-increase maximum to not more than
relevant number
s 37A
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
                  exp on the commencement of Gaming Machine (Reform)
                   Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21, sch 1 (s 37A (5))
Authorisation certificate amendment-technical amendment
s 37B
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Amendment of licence, authorisation certificate etc-commission's own
initiative
s 37C
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Re-issue of amended licence, authorisation certificate etc
s 37D
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Transfer and surrender of licences and authorisation certificates
div 2B.6 hdg
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Transferring an authorisation certificate
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
s 37E
Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations
s 37F
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Offence-failure to dispose of gaming machines
s 37G
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations-register and
replacement copies
div 2B.7 hdg
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Licences and authorisation certificates-register
s 37H
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisation schedules-
replacement copies
s 37l
                  ins A2015-21 s 4
                  am A2016-18 amdts 3.109-3.111
```

page 232

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

Amendment history 4

In-principle authorisation certificates pt 2C hdg ins A2015-21 s 4 Preliminary div 2C.1 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4 Object-pt 2C s 38 sub A2015-21 s 4 **Definitions for Act** ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38A sub A2015-21 s 4 def approval-holder ins A2015-21 s 4 def in-principle authorisation certificate ins A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-application div 2C.2 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-application s 38B ins A2012-42 s 23 sub A2015-21 s 4 def approval-holder ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4 def in-principle approval ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate application-contents ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38C sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate—issue div 2C.3 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-decision on application s 38D ins A2012-42 s 23 sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-form ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38E am A2013-19 amdt 3.172 sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-conditions ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38F sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-term s 38G ins A2012-42 s 23 sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-transfer div 2C.4 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 233

Amendment history

4

In-principle authorisation certificate-application to transfer ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38H sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-transfer decision s 38I ins A2012-42 s 23 am A2013-19 amdt 3.173 sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-application for extension ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38J sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate-extension decision ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38K sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificate—surrender s 38L ins A2012-42 s 23 sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle authorisation certificates—conversion div 2C.5 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4 Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate-application s 38M ins A2012-42 s 23 sub A2015-21 s 4 Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate-decision s 38N ins A2012-42 s 23 sub A2015-21 s 4 Consequences of conversion-other in-principle authorisation certificates for the land or premises expire s 380 ins A2012-42 s 23 sub A2015-21 s 4 In-principle approval—transfer decision s 38P ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4 In-principle approval—application for extension ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38Q om A2015-21 s 4 In-principle approval-extension decision s 38R ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4

page 234

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

In-principle approval—surrender s 38S ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4 Conversion of in-principle approval to licence or amendment-application s 38T ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4 Conversion of in-principle approval to licence-decision ins A2012-42 s 23 s 38U om A2015-21 s 4 Conversion of in-principle approval into venue relocation amendmentdecision s 38V ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4 Conversion of in-principle approval into new venue amendment-decision s 38W ins A2012-42 s 23 om A2015-21 s 4 Conversion-other in-principle approvals for the land or premises expire s 38X ins A2012-42 s 23 am A2013-19 amdt 3.174 om A2015-21 s 4 Licences and authorisation certificates-conditions sub A2015-21 s 5 pt 3 hdg Offence-failure to comply with condition s 39 hdg sub A2015-21 s 6 s 39 am A2015-21 ss 7-9; ss renum R31 LA General licence and authorisation certificate conditions div 3.2 hdg sub A2015-21 s 10 Compliance with requirements for issue of licence and authorisation certificate s 39A ins A2005-26 s 4 sub A2015-21 s 11 Display of licence and authorisation certificate at authorised premises s 41 am A2014-47 s 7 sub A2015-21 s 12 am A2016-18 amdt 3.112 Authorisation certificate and authorisation schedule to be kept at premises sub A2015-21 s 12 s 42 Assistance with reviews s 42A ins A2015-21 s 12

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 235

4	Amendment history
---	-------------------

Rules and control procedures for operation of gaming machines and peripheral equipment am A2015-21 s 92 s 43 Installation in accordance with Act s 44 am A2015-21 s 92 Installation certificate s 45 am A2015-21 s 92, s 93 **Operation after installation** s 46 am A2015-21 s 92 Operation subject to correct percentage payout s 47 am A2015-21 s 13 Percentage payout of gaming machines to be displayed am A2015-21 s 14 s 48 Licensee to use gaming machines s 51 am A2012-42 s 24 om A2015-21 s 15 Accounts relating to gaming machines am A2015-21 s 92 s 52 Conditions about inequitable benefits am A2011-24 s 7, s 8 s 53 Condition about club's constitution-consistency with gaming laws s 53A ins A2011-24 s 9 Condition about club's constitution-amendment if inconsistent with gaming laws s 53B ins A2011-24 s 9 am A2014-56 s 11 Annual report of clubs am A2011-24 s 10, s 11; pars renum R19 LA s 54 Other conditions of club licences am A2005-26 s 5; A2011-24 s 12; pars renum R16 (RI) LA s 55 Definitions for pt 4 s 56 hdg sub A2015-21 s 16 s 56 def cancelled ins A2015-21 s 17 def final ins A2015-21 s 17 def licence am A2012-42 s 25; pars renum R20 LA sub A2015-21 s 18 def licensee sub A2012-42 s 26 om A2015-21 s 18

page 236

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

4

	Amendment history
Grounds for disci s 57	plinary action am A2005-17 s 12; ss renum A2005-17 s 13; A2006-2 amdts 1.13-1.15; pars renum A2006-2 amdt 1.16; A2012-42 s 27; ss renum R20 LA; A2015-21 s 19; ss renum R31 LA
Disciplinary action	
<b>Commission may</b> s 62	take disciplinary action against licensee am A2015-21 s 24; ss renum R31 LA
Disciplinary action machines—directi s 62A	n in relation to trading authorisations and gaming ions ins A2015-21 s 25
	ence and authorisation certificate because of suspension
<b>Cancellation of au</b> <b>general and on lic</b> s 64 hdg s 64	thorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of ences sub A2015-21 s 28 sub A2010-43 amdt 1.16 am A2015-21 s 29, s 30
Return of licence as 65 hdg s 65	and authorisation certificate on cancellation sub A2015-21 s 31 am A2015-21 ss 32-34
Cancellation of lic machines s 65A	ences and authorisation certificates—disposal of gaming ins A2015-21 s 35
Meaning of centra s 66	llised monitoring system am A2011-3 amdt 3.211; A2013-19 amdt 3.175
Regulations about s 67	t CMS am A2015-21 s 93
Approval of gamir pt 6 hdg	ng machines, peripherals, suppliers and technicians sub A2014-56 s 12
<b>Approval of gamir</b> s 69	ng machines and peripheral equipment am A2007-40 s 11; A2011-3 amdt 3.212; A2013-9 s 4, s 5; ss renum R21 LA
Cancellation or su approval s 70	am A2011-3 amdt 3.213; A2015-21 s 93

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 237

4 Amendment history

Computer cabinet access register sub A2014-56 s 13 s 71 am A2015-21 s 36, s 92, s 93 Application and approval as supplier am A2007-40 s 12 s 72 Cancellation etc of supplier's approval s 73A ins A2007-40 s 13 Approval of technicians s 75 am A2007-40 s 14; A2014-56 s 14 Cancellation etc of technician's approval s 79 am A2005-17 s 14; ss renum A2005-17 s 15 **Approved attendants** div 6.4 hdg om A2014-56 s 15 Gaming machine dealings div 6.5 hdg renum as div 6A.1 hdg **Repossession of gaming machines** renum as div 6A.2 hdg div 6.6 hdg **Disposal of gaming machines** div 6.7 hdg renum as div 6A.3 hdg Seizure of gaming machines div 6.8 hdg renum as div 6A.4 hdg Installation and operation of gaming machines renum as div 6A.5 hdg div 6.9 hdg Trading of authorisations and gaming machines div 6.10 hdg renum as div 6A.6 hdg Preliminary sdiv 6.10.1 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.6.1 hdg **Trading class B authorisations** sdiv 6.10.2 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.6.2 hdg Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines sdiv 6.10.3 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.6.3 hdg Trading authorisations and gaming machines—miscellaneous sdiv 6.10.4 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.6.4 hdg Storage of authorisations and gaming machines div 6.11 hdg renum as div 6A.7 hdg Interpretation sdiv 6.11.1 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.1 hdg Gaming Machine Act 2004

page 238

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

Amendment history 4

Storage permits—application and decision sdiv 6.11.2 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.2 hdg **Quarantine permits** sdiv 6.11.3 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.3 hdg Permits-form sdiv 6.11.4 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.4 hdg Permits—conditions sdiv 6.11.5 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.5 hdg Permits-amendment sdiv 6.11.6 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.6 hdg Permits-trading authorisations under permits sdiv 6.11.7 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.7 hdg Permits-miscellaneous sdiv 6.11.8 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.8 hdg Gaming machine dealings ins A2015-21 s 37 pt 6A hdg Gaming machine dealings div 6A.1 hdg (prev div 6.5 hdg) renum as div 6A.1 hdg A2015-21 s 56 Application for approval as attendant s 85 om A2014-56 s 15 Approval of attendants am A2007-40 s 15 s 86 om A2014-56 s 15 Short-term approval of attendants s 87 om A2014-56 s 15 Ending short-term approvals s 88 om A2014-56 s 15 Transfer etc of attendant's approval om A2014-56 s 15 s 89 Suspension of attendant's approval for short-term unemployment s 90 om A2014-56 s 15 Cancellation etc of attendant's approval am A2005-17 s 16; ss renum A2005-17 s 17 s 91 om A2014-56 s 15 Certificates for approved attendants om A2014-56 s 15 s 92 Giving copy of certificate about approved attendant om A2014-56 s 15 s 93 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

page 239

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

R34

27/04/16

4

Am	Amendment history						
	Notice by licensee if attendant no longer employeds 94om A2014-56 s 15						
	Return of approval certificates for approved attendants s 95 om A2014-56 s 15						
	Renewal of attend s 96	dant's approval om A2014-56 s 15					
	Acquisition of ga s 98	ming machines and peripheral equipment—general sub A2015-21 s 38					
	Acquisition of au s 99	thorisations and gaming machines—notification sub A2015-21 s 38					
	Acquisition of ga s 100	ming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule etc am A2014-5 s 4 sub A2015-21 s 38 (3), (5) exp on the commencement of Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21 sch 1 (s 100 (5))					
	Application and a s 101	om A2014-5 s 5					
	Decision on appli s 102	cation for approval of financial arrangements om A2014-5 s 5					
	Possession and o s 103	am A2015-21 s 39, s 40, s 93					
	<b>Offence—operati</b> s 104	ng unauthorised or stored gaming machines sub A2015-21 s 41					
	<b>Operation of gam</b> s 105 hdg s 105	ing machines other than in accordance with authorisations sub A2015-21 s 42 am A2015-21 s 43, s 92					
	Repossession of div 6A.2 hdg	gaming machines (prev div 6.6 hdg) renum as div 6A.2 hdg A2015-21 s 56					
	Definitions—div 6 s 105A	<b>5A.2</b> ins A2015-21 s 44 def <b>approval</b> ins A2015-21 s 44 def <b>external administrator</b> ins A2015-21 s 44					
	Approval for report s 107	ssession—application sub A2015-21 s 45					
	Approval of repose s 108	ssession of gaming machines am A2015-21 s 93					
	<b>Conditions on ap</b> s 109	proval to repossess gaming machine am A2015-21 s 93					

page 240

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

R34 27/04/16

```
Amendment history 4
```

Repossessed gaming machines-amendment of authorisation schedule s 109A ins A2015-21 s 46 Appointment of external administrator s 110A ins A2015-21 s 47 **Disposal of gaming machines** div 6A.3 hdg (prev div 6.7 hdg) renum as div 6A.3 hdg A2015-21 s 56 Unapproved disposal of gaming machines am A2015-21 s 48 s 111 Application for approval for disposal of gaming machines s 112 am A2015-21 s 49, s 50, s 93 Approval of disposal of gaming machines am A2015-21 s 51, 93 s 113 Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action s 113A ins A2015-21 s 52 Destruction of gaming machines—commission's attendance ins A2015-21 s 52 s 113B Disposal of gaming machines—direction about manner of disposal s 113C ins A2015-21 s 52 Offence-failure to dispose of gaming machine within required time s 113D ins A2015-21 s 52 Seizure of gaming machines div 6A.4 hdg (prev div 6.8 hdg) renum as div 6A.4 hdg A2015-21 s 56 Installation and operation of gaming machines (prev div 6.9 hdg) renum as div 6A.5 hdg A2015-21 s 56 div 6A.5 hdg Installation to be in accordance with approval of commission am A2015-21 s 92 s 120 Offence to install gaming machines s 121 am A2015-21 s 92 Certificate about meter readings am A2015-21 s 92 s 122 Sealing computer cabinet s 123 am A2014-56 s 16; A2015-21 s 92 **Commission may require information** am A2015-21 s 92 s 124 Operation to be subject to correct percentage payout s 125 am A2015-21 s 53, s 54

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 241

4

Amendment history

	-		
	<b>Position for perc</b> s 126	entage payout of gaming machines display am A2011-3 amdt 3.214	
	<b>Trading of autho</b> div 6A.6 hdg	risations and gaming machines (prev div 6.10 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as div 6A.6 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
	<b>Preliminary</b> sdiv 6A.6.1 hdg	(prev sdiv 6.10.1 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.6.1 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
	<b>Objects—div 6A.</b> s 127A	6 ins A2015-21 s 55	
	<b>Definitions—div</b> s 127B	6A.6 ins A2015-21 s 55 def <i>class B licensee</i> ins A2015-21 s 55 def <i>class C licensee</i> ins A2015-21 s 55	
	Trading class B a sdiv 6A.6.2 hdg	authorisations (prev sdiv 6.10.2 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.6.2 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
	Selling class B a s 127C	uthorisations ins A2015-21 s 55 (7), (8) exp on the commencement of Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21, sch 1 (s 1)	
	Offence—selling s 127D	class B gaming machines ins A2015-21 s 55	
	<b>Trading class C</b> a sdiv 6A.6.3 hdg	authorisations and gaming machines (prev sdiv 6.10.3 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.6.3 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
	<b>Trading class C</b> a s 127E	authorisations and gaming machines ins A2015-21 s 55 (4), (5) exp on the commencement of Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21, sch 1 (s 1)	
	Trading authoris s 127F	ations—forfeiture requirement ins A2015-21 s 55 exp on the commencement of Gaming Machine (Refor Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21, sch 1 (s 127F (6))	<u>m)</u>
	<b>Offence—acquiri</b> s 127G	ing authorisations and gaming machines ins A2015-21 s 55	
	<b>Selling class C g</b> s 127H	aming machines ins A2015-21 s 55	
	<b>Selling class C a</b> s 127l	uthorisations ins A2015-21 s 55	
page 242		Gaming Machine Act 2004	R34

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

27/04/16

Amendment history	4
-------------------	---

	<b>Trading authoris</b> sdiv 6A.6.4 hdg	ations and gaming machines—miscellaneous (prev sdiv 6.10.4 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.6.4 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
	Trading authoris s 127J	ations—disposal of gaming machines ins A2015-21 s 55	
	<b>Trading authoris</b> 127K	ations and gaming machines—regulations ins A2015-21 s 55	
	Storage of autho div 6A.7 hdg	risations and gaming machines (prev div 6.11 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as div 6A.7 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
	Interpretation sdiv 6A.7.1 hdg	(prev sdiv 6.11.1 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.7.1 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
	<b>Meaning of <i>stora</i></b> s 127L	age permit—Act ins A2015-21 s 55	
	<b>Definitions—div</b> s 127M	6A.7 ins A2015-21 s 55 def general purpose ins A2015-21 s 55 def inspection notice ins A2015-21 s 55 def permit ins A2015-21 s 55 def quarantined authorisation ins A2015-21 s 55 def quarantined gaming machine ins A2015-21 s 55 def quarantine period ins A2015-21 s 55 def quarantine permit ins A2015-21 s 55 def storage period ins A2015-21 s 55 def storage rules ins A2015-21 s 55 def stored authorisation ins A2015-21 s 55 def stored authorisation ins A2015-21 s 55 def stored authorisation ins A2015-21 s 55	55
	Storage permits- sdiv 6A.7.2 hdg	-application and decision (prev sdiv 6.11.2 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.7.2 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
	Storage permits- s 127N		
	Storage permit— s 1270	-application ins A2015-21 s 55	
	Storage permit— s 127P	-decision on application ins A2015-21 s 55	
	Quarantine perm sdiv 6A.7.3 hdg	its (prev sdiv 6.11.3 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.7.3 hdg A2015-21 s 56	
R34 27/04/16		Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016	page 243

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

4

Am	endment history				
	Quarantine permit s 127Q	s-notification and issue ins A2015-21 s 55			
	Quarantine permits—extension s 127R ins A2015-21 s 55				
	Permits—form sdiv 6A.7.4 hdg	(prev sdiv 6.11.4 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.7.4 hdg A2015-21 s 56			
	Permit—form s 127S	ins A2015-21 s 55 am A2015-50 amdt 3.110			
	Permits—conditio sdiv 6A.7.5 hdg	<b>ns</b> (prev sdiv 6.11.5 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.7.5 hdg A2015-21 s 56			
	Permit—condition s 127T	<b>s</b> ins A2015-21 s 55			
	<b>Permit—term</b> s 127U	ins A2015-21 s 55			
	Storage permit—a s 127V	pplication for extension ins A2015-21 s 55			
	Storage permit—e s 127W	xtension decision ins A2015-21 s 55			
	Permits—amendm sdiv 6A.7.6 hdg	nent (prev sdiv 6.11.6 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.7.6 hdg A2015-21 s 56			
	Permit amendmen s 127X	t—notification ins A2015-21 s 55			
	Permit amendmen s 127Y	t <b>—decision</b> ins A2015-21 s 55			
	Permit amendmen s 127Z	t—commission's own initiative ins A2015-21 s 55			
	Permit amendmen s 127ZA	t—reissue of permit ins A2015-21 s 55			
	Permits—trading a sdiv 6A.7.7 hdg	authorisations under permits (prev sdiv 6.11.7 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.7.7 hdg A2015-21 s 56			
	Trading authorisat s 127ZB	tions under permits—procedure ins A2015-21 s 55			

page 244

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

R34 27/04/16

Trading authorisations under permits-decision on application by disposing licensee s 127ZC ins A2015-21 s 55 Trading authorisations under permits—issue of permit to acquiring licensee s 127ZD ins A2015-21 s 55 Permits-miscellaneous sdiv 6A.7.8 hdg (prev sdiv 6.11.8 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55 renum as sdiv 6A.7.8 hdg A2015-21 s 56 Gaming machines and authorisations under permits-inspection s 127ZE ins A2015-21 s 55 Storage of gaming machines and authorisations-rules s 127ZF ins A2015-21 s 55 Machine access generally s 128 am A2014-56 s 17; ss renum R27 LA; A2015-21 s 92 Rendering gaming machines inoperable on authorisation ceasing to be in force s 131 sub A2015-21 s 57 Removal of gaming machines from premises s 132 am A2015-21 ss 58-61 **Operation of linked-jackpot arrangements** am A2015-21 s 62 s 133 Single-user approval for linked-jackpot arrangements s 134 hdg sub A2015-21 s 63 s 134 am A2015-21 ss 64-68, s 92, s 93 Issue of multi-user permits am A2015-21 s 69, s 92, s 93 s 135 Conditions on multi-user permits s 136 am A2015-21 s 92, s 93 Amendment of multi-user permits in interest of users am A2015-21 s 93 s 138 Amendment of multi-user permit on request s 139 am A2015-21 s 92, s 93 Amendment of financial and operational aspects of multi-user permits s 140 am A2015-21 s 93 Unclaimed jackpots s 143 am A2015-21 s 70, s 71 **Undisbursed jackpots** am A2014-5 ss 6-8; A2015-21 ss 72-74 s 144

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 245

page 246

4 Amendment history

```
Definitions-pt 9
s 144A
                  ins A2011-24 s 13
                  def associated organisation declaration ins A2011-24 s 13
                  def warning notice ins A2011-24 s 13
Eligible objects
s 145
                  am A2011-3 amdt 3.215
Eligible clubs
                  am A2005-26 s 6; A2015-21 s 75
s 146
Associated organisations-declaration
s 147 hdg
                  sub A2011-24 s 14
                  am A2005-17 s 18, s 19; A2011-24 ss 15-17; pars renum
s 147
                   R16 (RI) LA
Associated organisation declaration-condition
s 147A
                  ins A2011-24 s 18
Associated organisation-warning notice
                  ins A2011-24 s 18
s 147B
Associated organisation declaration—suspension or repeal
s 147C
                  ins A2011-24 s 18
Club elections—election of board directors
s 147D
                  ins A2011-24 s 18
Club elections-record-keeping
s 148 hdg
                  sub A2011-24 s 19
s 148
                  am A2015-21 s 76
Club directors—acting in good faith
s 148A
                  ins A2011-24 s 20
Club constitution—consistency with gaming laws
s 148B
                  ins A2011-24 s 21
                  am A2015-21 s 77
Power to require information about status of eligible clubs
s 149
                  am A2015-21 s 78
Promoting responsible practices at authorised premises
                  sub A2012-42 s 28
pt 10 hdg
                  am A2015-21 s 92
Warning notices
s 151
                  am A2011-3 amdt 3.216; A2015-21 s 92
External signs
                  sub A2007-40 s 16
s 152
                  am A2012-2 amdt 2.5; A2015-21 s 92; A2016-18 amdt 4.6,
                   amdt 4.7
                 Gaming Machine Act 2004
                                                                        R34
```

Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 27

27/04/16

Amendment history 4

```
External visibility of gaming machines
s 152A
                  ins A2007-40 s 17
                  am A2015-21 s 92
Cash facilities
s 153
                  am A2015-21 s 92
Offence—ATM allowing withdrawals exceeding $250
                  ins A2012-42 s 29
s 153A
                  am A2012-50 s 5; A2015-21 s 79, s 80, s 92
Lending or extending credit
s 154
                  am A2015-21 s 92
Using false identification
s 157
                  am A2015-21 s 92
Audit of financial statements etc
s 158
                  sub A2009-49 amdt 1.14
                  am A2013-19 amdt 3.176
Gaming machine tax
s 159
                  am A2005-26 s 7, s 8; A2015-21 s 81; A2015-50 amdt 3.111
Tax adjustment in relation to GST for clubs
s 160
                  am A2005-26 s 9
                  exp 1 February 2006 (s 160 (6))
Payment of gaming machine tax
s 161
                  am A2015-21 s 93
Gaming machine tax returns
s 162
                  am A2011-3 amdt 3.217; A2015-21 s 82
Problem gambling assistance fund
div 11.2 hdg
                  ins A2010-52 s 4
Required payment to problem gambling assistance fund
                  ins A2010-52 s 4
s 163A
                  am A2014-56 s 18
Problem gambling assistance fund—annual payment option
s 163AA
                  ins A2014-56 s 19
Problem gambling assistance fund
                  ins A2010-52 s 4
s 163B
Annual reporting about problem gambling assistance fund
s 163C
                  ins A2010-52 s 4
                  am A2014-56 s 20; pars renum R27 LA
                  om A2015-16 amdt 1.17
Approval of community contributions
s 164
                  am A2007-40 s 18; A2011-24 s 22; A2013-19 amdt 3.177
                     Gaming Machine Act 2004
                                                                   page 247
                   Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016
```

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

R34

27/04/16

Amendment history 4

```
Records of contributions
                              am A2015-21 s 92
            s 165
            Required community contributions
                              am A2011-3 amdt 3.218; A2011-24 s 23
            s 169
            Problem gambling community contributions
            s 171A
                              ins A2007-40 s 19
                              am A2011-24 s 24; ss renum R16 (RI) LA
            Notification and review of decisions
            pt 13 hdg
                              sub A2008-37 amdt 1.212
            Meaning of reviewable decision-pt 13
            s 173
                              sub A2008-37 amdt 1.212
            Reviewable decision notices
                              ins A2008-37 amdt 1.212
            s 173A
            Applications for review
                              ins A2008-37 amdt 1.212
            s 173B
            Notifiable actions
                              ins A2015-21 s 83
            pt 13A hdg
            Meaning of notifiable action
            s 173C
                              ins A2015-21 s 83
            Notifiable actions
            s 173D
                              ins A2015-21 s 83
            Notifiable actions—date of effect
            s 173E
                              ins A2015-21 s 83
            Notifiable actions-amendment or cancellation
            s 173F
                              ins A2015-21 s 83
            Notifiable actions under s 37F
            s 173G
                              ins A2015-21 s 83
            Notifiable actions under div 6.10-disposal of gaming machines
                              ins A2015-21 s 83
            s 173H
            Notifiable actions under div 6.10-trading of class B authorisations
            s 173l
                              ins A2015-21 s 83
            Miscellaneous
                              exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)
            pt 14 hdg
                              ins A2008-37 amdt 1.212
            Licences and authorisations not personal property-PPS Act
            s 174A
                              ins A2015-21 s 84
            Canberra Airport
                              am A2015-21 s 85
            s 175
page 248
                              Gaming Machine Act 2004
                                                                                27/04/16
                           Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016
```

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

R34

**Evidentiary certificates** am A2015-21 s 86 s 176 **Determination of fees** am A2011-3 amdt 3.219 s 177 Review of amendments made by Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 s 179 om LA s 89 (3) ins A2015-21 s 87 exp 31 August 2020 (s 179 (2)) **Definitions for pt 14** exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) s 180 Licences exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) s 181 Clubs exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) s 182 **Rules and control procedures** s 183 exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) Disciplinary proceedings under former gaming Act s 184 exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) Approvals under former gaming Act exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) s 185 Linked-jackpot arrangements exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) s 186 Clubs not required to be corporations for s 146 exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) s 187 Clubs with too many life members for s 146 s 188 exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) Expiry of pt 14 s 189 exp 1 November 2005 (s 189) Transitional—Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 ins A2015-21 s 88 pt 20 hdg exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Definitions-pt 20 s 300 ins A2015-21 s 88 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) def commencement day ins A2015-21 s 55 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) def old licence ins A2015-21 s 55 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311)

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 249

4 Amendment history

def old licence application ins A2015-21 s 55 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Old licences—class B gaming machines ins A2015-21 s 88 s 301 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Old licences—class C gaming machines ins A2015-21 s 88 s 302 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) **Class B gaming machines—application** s 303 ins A2015-21 s 88 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) **Class C gaming machines—application** ins A2015-21 s 88 s 304 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Large-scale machine relocation amendment application ins A2015-21 s 88 s 305 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) In-principle approval application ins A2015-21 s 88 s 306 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Application to transfer in-principle approval ins A2015-21 s 88 s 307 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Application for extension of in-principle approval ins A2015-21 s 88 s 308 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Application to convert in-principle approval to licence ins A2015-21 s 88 s 309 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Application to convert in-principle approval to new venue amendment ins as mod SL2004-30 mod 1.1 (as ins by SL2015-27 s 30) s 309A (see endnote 6) mod exp 31 August 2018 (see SL2004-30 s 200 (2)) Temporary storage amendment application s 309B ins as mod SL2004-30 mod 1.1 (as ins by SL2015-27 s 30) (see endnote 6) mod exp 31 August 2018 (see SL2004-30 s 200 (2)) **Transitional regulations** s 310 ins A2015-21 s 88 exp 31 August 2019 (s 311) Gaming Machine Act 2004

page 250

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

	Expiry—pt 20		
	s 311	ins A2015-21 s 88	
		<u>exp 31 August 2019 (s 311)</u>	
	Reviewable decis	ions	
	sch 1	am A2007-40 s 20; items renum R9 LA	
		sub A2008-37 amdt 1.213	
		am A2011-24 s 25; items renum R16 (RI) LA; A201	1-24 s 26;
		items renum R19 LA; A2012-42 s 30, s 31; items	
		R20 LA; A2014-5 s 9; items renum R25 LA; A201	<mark>4-56</mark> s 21;
		items renum R27 LA	
		sub A2015-21 s 89	
	Notifiable actions		
	sch 2	om LA s 89 (3)	
		ins A2015-21 s 90	
	Distignant		
	Dictionary dict	am A2008-37 amdt 1.214; amdt 1.215	
	uici	sub A2015-21 s 91	
		am A2015-33 amdt 1.97	
		def <i>acquire</i> sub A2015-21 s 91	
		def acquisition approval application om A2013-1	9
		amdt 3.178	
		def <b>approval</b> ins A2015-21 s 91	
		def approval certificate sub A2014-56 s 22; A201	<mark>5-21</mark> s 91
		def <i>approval-holder</i> ins A2012-42 s 32	
		sub A2015-21 s 91	
		def approved attendant om A2014-56 s 23	4+ 2 170
		def <i>approved gaming machine</i> om A2013-19 am def <i>approved supplier</i> sub A2015-21 s 91	10.179
		def approved technician sub A2015-21 s 91	
		def associated entity om A2013-19 amdt 3.180	
		def associated organisation sub A2015-21 s 91	
		def associated organisation declaration ins A20	11-24 s 27
		sub A2015-21 s 91	
		def association number ins A2015-21 s 91	
		def authorisation ins A2015-21 s 91	
		def authorisation certificate amendment applica	ition ins
		A2015-21 s 91 def <i>authorisation certificate application</i> ins A207	IE 21 o 01
		def authorisation certificate number ins A2015-2	
		def authorisation number ins A2015-21 s 91	1331
		def <i>authorisation schedule</i> ins A2015-21 s 91	
		def authorised officer sub A2015-21 s 91	
		def authorised premises ins A2015-21 s 91	
		def cancelled ins A2015-21 s 91	
		def centralised monitoring system sub A2015-21	s 91
		def certificate of suitability om A2015-21 s 91	
R34		Gaming Machine Act 2004	page 251
27/04/16		Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016	1 0
		$\Box 1000000, Z1/07/10-01/00/2010$	

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

4

Amendment history

def charitable organisation om A2013-19 amdt 3.181 def class B gaming machine sub A2015-21 s 91 def class B licence ins A2015-21 s 91 def class B licence and authorisation certificate application ins A2015-21 s 91 def class B licensee ins A2015-21 s 91 def class C gaming machine sub A2015-21 s 91 def class C licence ins A2015-21 s 91 def class C licence application ins A2015-21 s 91 def class C licensee ins A2015-21 s 91 def *club* sub A2015-21 s 91 def CMS sub A2015-21 s 91 def commission sub A2005-26 s 10; A2015-21 s 91 def community contribution sub A2015-21 s 91 def community contribution shortfall tax sub A2015-21 s 91 def computer cabinet sub A2015-21 s 91 def computer cabinet access register ins A2014-56 s 24 sub A2015-21 s 91 def constitution sub A2015-21 s 91 def contribution sub A2015-21 s 91 def Control Act sub A2015-21 s 91 def control procedures sub A2015-21 s 91 def corporation sub A2015-21 s 91 def current licensee om A2015-21 s 91 def decrease machines amendment ins A2012-42 s 33 om A2015-21 s 91 def disciplinary action sub A2013-19 amdt 3.182; A2015-21 s 91 def disciplinary notice sub A2013-19 amdt 3.182; A2015-21 s 91 def dispose of sub A2015-21 s 91 def eligible club sub A2015-21 s 91 def eligible object sub A2015-21 s 91 def eligible person sub A2015-21 s 91 def employ sub A2015-21 s 91 def executive officer sub A2015-21 s 91 def external administrator ins A2015-21 s 91 def final ins A2015-21 s 91 def financial arrangement am A2013-19 amdt 3.183 om A2014-5 s 10 def game sub A2015-21 s 91 def gaming area sub A2012-42 s 34; A2015-21 s 91 def gaming area amendment ins A2015-21 s 91 def gaming law ins A2011-24 s 27 sub A2015-21 s 91 def gaming machine pars renum R13 LA sub A2015-21 s 91

page 252

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

def gaming machine tax sub A2015-21 s 91 def gaming rules ins A2015-21 s 91 def general licence sub A2010-43 amdt 1.17; A2015-21 s 91 def general purpose ins A2015-21 s 91 def gross revenue sub A2015-21 s 91 def ground for disciplinary action sub A2013-19 amdt 3.184; A2015-21 s 91 def incoming licensee ins A2015-21 s 91 def incorporated association sub A2015-21 s 91 def increase maximum amendment ins A2015-21 s 91 def influential person sub A2015-21 s 91 def initial licence application sub A2013-19 amdt 3.185 om A2015-21 s 91 def in-principle approval ins A2012-42 s 35 om A2015-21 s 91 def in-principle authorisation certificate ins A2015-21 s 91 def inquiry om A2013-19 amdt 3.186 def inspection notice ins A2015-21 s 91 def interim purpose ins A2015-21 s 91 def jackpot sub A2015-21 s 91 def large-scale machine relocation amendment ins A2012-42 s 35 om A2015-21 s 91 def licence am A2013-19 amdt 3.187; pars renum R22 LA sub A2015-21 s 91 def licence amendment application sub A2013-19 amdt 3.188 om A2015-21 s 91 def licence amendment application om A2015-21 s 91 def licence number ins A2015-21 s 91 def licensed premises om A2015-21 s 91 def licensee om A2015-21 s 91 def licensee's name ins A2015-21 s 91 def life member sub A2015-21 s 91 def linked jackpot sub A2015-21 s 91 def linked-jackpot arrangement sub A2015-21 s 91 def local jurisdiction sub A2015-21 s 91 def machine access register om A2014-56 s 25 def maintain sub A2015-21 s 91 def maximum number ins A2015-21 s 91 def member sub A2015-21 s 91 def minor licence amendment application ins A2015-21 s 91 def multi-user permit sub A2015-21 s 91 def net revenue am A2005-26 s 11 sub A2015-21 s 91

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 253

4

Amendment history

def new venue amendment ins A2012-42 s 35 om A2015-21 s 91 def notifiable action ins A2015-21 s 91 def officer sub A2015-21 s 91 def on licence sub A2010-43 amdt 1.18; A2015-21 s 91 def operator om A2013-19 amdt 3.189 def outgoing licensee ins A2015-21 s 91 def percentage payout sub A2015-21 s 91 def peripheral equipment sub A2015-21 s 91 def permit ins A2015-21 s 91 def permit-holder sub A2015-21 s 91 def pool of available gaming machines (or pool) ins A2012-42 s 35 om A2015-21 s 91 def premises relocation amendment ins A2015-21 s 91 def prescribed number of days ins A2015-21 s 91 def problem gambling assistance fund ins A2010-52 s 5 sub A2015-21 s 91 def properly completed ins A2015-21 s 91 def proposed gaming area am A2012-42 s 36 sub A2015-21 s 91 def prospective licensee om A2015-21 s 91 def qualified accountant am A2011-27 amdt 1.10 om A2013-19 amdt 3.190 def quarantined authorisation ins A2015-21 s 91 def quarantined gaming machine ins A2015-21 s 91 def quarantine period ins A2015-21 s 91 def quarantine permit ins A2015-21 s 91 def registered party sub A2015-21 s 91 def relevant premises om A2013-19 amdt 3.191 def repossession sub A2015-21 s 91 def required community contribution sub A2015-21 s 91 def required documents ins A2015-21 s 91 def reviewable decision ins A2008-37 amdt 1.216 sub A2015-21 s 91 def rules om A2015-21 s 91 def secretary sub A2015-21 s 91 def short-term approval sub A2014-56 s 26; A2015-21 s 91 def small-scale machine relocation amendment ins A2012-42 s 35 om A2015-21 s 91 def social impact assessment sub A2015-21 s 91 def statement of objects sub A2015-21 s 91 def storage period ins A2015-21 s 91 def storage permit ins A2015-21 s 91 def storage rules ins A2015-21 s 91 def stored authorisation ins A2015-21 s 91

page 254

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

```
def stored gaming machine ins A2015-21 s 91
def structural change amendment ins A2012-42 s 35
om A2015-21 s 91
def tax law ins A2015-21 s 91
def technical amendment ins A2012-42 s 35
sub A2015-21 s 91
def technical evaluation sub A2015-21 s 91
def temporary storage amendment ins A2012-42 s 35
om A2015-21 s 91
def venue relocation amendment ins A2012-42 s 35
om A2015-21 s 91
def warning notice ins A2011-24 s 27
sub A2013-19 amdt 3.192; A2015-21 s 91
```

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 255

5 Earlier republications

# 5 Earlier republications

Some earlier republications were not numbered. The number in column 1 refers to the publication order.

Since 12 September 2001 every authorised republication has been published in electronic pdf format on the ACT legislation register. A selection of authorised republications have also been published in printed format. These republications are marked with an asterisk (\*) in column 1. Electronic and printed versions of an authorised republication are identical.

Republication No and date	Effective	Last amendment made by	Republication for
R1 1 Nov 2004	1 Nov 2004– 13 Apr 2005	not amended	new Act
R2 14 Apr 2005	14 Apr 2005– 30 June 2005	A2005-17	amendments by A2005-17
R3 1 July 2005	1 July 2005– 1 Nov 2005	A2005-26	amendments by A2005-26
R4 2 Nov 2005	2 Nov 2005– 1 Feb 2006	A2005-26	commenced expiry
R5 2 Feb 2006	2 Feb 2006– 30 Apr 2006	A2005-26	commenced expiry
R6 1 May 2006	1 May 2006– 31 May 2007	A2006-2	amendments by A2006-2
R7 1 June 2007	1 June 2007– 30 June 2007	A2007-14	amendments by A2007-14
R8 1 July 2007	1 July 2007– 4 Dec 2007	A2007-14	amendments by A2005-26
R9 5 Dec 2007	5 Dec 2007– 3 June 2008	<u>A2007-40</u>	amendments by A2007-40
R10 4 June 2008	4 June 2008– 25 Aug 2008	A2007-40	amendments by A2007-40
R11 26 Aug 2008	26 Aug 2008- 1 Feb 2009	A2008-28	amendments by A2008-28
R12 2 Feb 2009	2 Feb 2009– 16 Dec 2009	A2008-37	amendments by A2008-37

page 256

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 R34 27/04/16

Republication No and date	Effective	Last amendment made by	Republication for
R13 17 Dec 2009	17 Dec 2009– 30 Nov 2010	A2009-49	amendments by A2009-49
R14 1 Dec 2010	1 Dec 2010– 28 Feb 2011	A2010-43	amendments by A2010-43
R15 1 Mar 2011	1 Mar 2011– 30 June 2011	A2011-3	amendments by A2011-3
R16 1 July 2011	1 July 2011– 12 Sept 2011	A2011-3	amendments by A2010-52
R16 (RI) 7 July 2011	1 July 2011– 12 Sept 2011	A2011-3	reissued for retrospective amendments by A2011-24
R17 13 Sept 2011	13 Sept 2011– 27 May 2012	A2011-27	amendments by A2011-27
R18 28 May 2012	28 May 2012– 30 June 2012	A2012-2	amendments by A2012-2
R19 1 July 2012	1 July 2012– 31 Dec 2012	A2012-2	amendments by A2011-24
R20 1 Jan 2013	1 Jan 2013– 27 Mar 2013	A2012-50	amendments by A2012-42 and A2012-50
R21 28 Mar 2013	28 Mar 2013– 13 June 2013	A2013-9	amendment by A2013-9
R22 14 June 2013	14 June 2013– 21 Aug 2013	A2013-19	amendments by A2013-19
R23 22 Aug 2013	22 Aug 2013– 31 Jan 2014	A2013-29	republication for updated endnotes as amended by A2013-29
R24 1 Feb 2014	1 Feb 2014– 27 March 2014	A2013-29	amendments by A2012-42 (as amended by A2013-29 s 4) and A2012-50

R34 27/04/16 Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016 page 257

Republication No and date	Effective	Last amendment made by	Republication for
R25 28 Mar 2014	28 Mar 2014– 6 Nov 2014	A2014-5	amendments by A2014-5
R26 7 Nov 2014	7 Nov 2014– 4 Dec 2014	A2014-47	amendments by A2014-47
R27 5 Dec 2014	5 Dec 2014– 28 Feb 2015	A2014-56	amendments by A2014-56
R28 1 Mar 2015	1 Mar 2015– 2 June 2015	A2014-56	amendments by A2014-56
R29 3 June 2015	3 June 2015– 30 June 2015	A2015-16	amendments by A2015-16
R30 1 July 2015	1 July 2015– 30 Aug 2015	A2015-21	amendments by A2015-21
R31 31 Aug 2015	31 Aug 2015– 13 Oct 2015	A2015-21	amendments by A2015-21 and modifications by SL2004-30 as amended by SL2015-27
R32 14 Oct 2015	14 Oct 2015– 8 Dec 2015	A2015-33	amendments by A2015-33
R33 9 Dec 2015	9 Dec 2015– 26 Apr 2016	A2015-50	amendments by A2015-50

5 Earlier republications

page 258

Gaming Machine Act 2004 Effective: 27/04/16-31/08/2016

R34 27/04/16

Modifications of republished law with temporary effect 6

# 6 Modifications of republished law with temporary effect

The following modifications have not been included in this republication:

Gaming Machine Regulation 2004 SL2004-30 pt 15 and sch 1 mod 1.1 (as ins by SL2015-27 s 29, s 30)

# Part 15 Transitional—Gaming Legislation Amendment Regulation 2015 (No 1)

# 200 Modification of Act, pt 20—Act, s 310 (2)

- (1) The Act, part 20 is modified by schedule 1.
- (2) This part and schedule 1 expire 3 years after the day this section commences.

# Schedule 1 Modification of Act

(see s 200)

# [1.1] New sections 309A and 309B

insert

# 309A Application to convert in-principle approval to new venue amendment

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day, a licensee held an in-principle approval for a new venue amendment under the Act, section 38I (In-principle approval decision—new venue amendment); and

page 259

6

- Modifications of republished law with temporary effect
  - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the licensee had not applied to have the in-principle approval converted into a new venue amendment.
  - (2) The in-principle approval is, on the commencement day, taken to be an in-principle authorisation certificate and the maximum number of authorisations stated in the in-principle authorisation certificate is taken to be the same as the number of gaming machines stated in the in-principle approval.
  - (3) If, on application by the licensee under section 38M (Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—application), the commission converts the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate (the *converted authorisation certificate*), the commission must reduce the maximum number of authorisations the licensee holds under other authorisation certificates by the number allowed under the converted authorisation certificate.

# **309B** Temporary storage amendment application

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement day, the commission amended a licence under section 26 (Licence amendment decision—temporary storage amendment) for a stated period; and
  - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the period of the amendment had not ended.
- (2) The commission must, as soon as practicable after the commencement day, issue the licensee with a storage permit for a general purpose for the period that remains on the amendment up to a maximum of 12 months.
- © Australian Capital Territory 2016

# page 260